## CHAPTER 8

## APPLICATIONS OF AQUEOUS EQUILIBRIA

## Buffers

15. Only the third beaker represents a buffer solution. A weak acid and its conjugate base must both be present in large quantities in order to have a buffer solution. This is only the case in the third beaker. The first beaker respresents a beaker full of strong acid which is $100^{\circ} \%$ dissociated. The second beaker represents a weak acid solution. In a weak acid solution, only a small fraction of the acid is dissociated. In this representation, $1 / 10$ of the weak acid has dissociated. The only $\mathrm{B}^{-}$present in this beaker is from the dissociation of the weak acid. A buffer solution has $\mathrm{B}^{-}$added from another source.
16. A buffer solution is a solution containing a weak acid plus its conjugate base or a weak base plus its conjugate acid. Solution c contains a weak acid (HOCl) plus its conjugate base $\left(\mathrm{OCl}^{-}\right)$, so it is a buffer. Solution e is also a buffer solution. It contains a weak base $\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2}\right)$ plus its conjugate acid $\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right)$.

Solution a contains a strong acid ( HBr ) and a weak acid ( HOBr ). Solution b contains a strong acid $\left(\mathrm{HClO}_{4}\right)$ and a strong base ( RbOH ). Solution d contains a strong base $(\mathrm{KOH})$ and a weak base $\left(\mathrm{HONH}_{2}\right)$.
17. $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]}$; when [acid $]>[$ base $]$, then $\frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]}<1$ and $\log \left(\frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]}\right)<0$.

From the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation, if the $\log$ term is negative, then $\mathrm{pH}<\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$. When one has more acid than base in a buffer, the pH will be on the acidic side of the $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ value; that is, the pH is at a value lower than the $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ value. When one has more base than acid in a buffer ([conjugate base] > [weak acid]), then the log term in the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation is positive, resulting in $\mathrm{pH}>\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$. When one has more base than acid in a buffer, the pH is on the basic side of the $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ value; that is, the pH is at a value greater than the $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ value. The other scenario you can run across in a buffer is when [acid] = [base]. Here, the log term is equal to zero, and $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$.
18. $\mathrm{NH}_{3}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right]}$; taking the $-\log$ of the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}$ expression:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& -\log \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=-\log \left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]-\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right]}, \quad-\log \left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=-1 \\
& \mathrm{pOH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{b}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right]} \text { or } \mathrm{pOH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{b}}+\log \frac{\text { [acid }]}{[\text { base }]}
\end{aligned}
$$

19. A buffer solution is one that resists a change in its pH when either hydroxide ions or protons $\left(\mathrm{H}^{+}\right)$are added. Any solution that contains a weak acid and its conjugate base or a weak base and its conjugate acid is classified as a buffer. The pH of a buffer depends on the [base]/[acid] ratio. When $\mathrm{H}^{+}$is added to a buffer, the weak base component of the buffer reacts with the $\mathrm{H}^{+}$and forms the acid component of the buffer. Even though the concentrations of the acid and base components of the buffer change some, the ratio of [base]/[acid] does not change that much. This translates into a pH that doesn't change much. When $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$is added to a buffer, the weak acid component is converted into the base component of the buffer. Again, the [base]/[acid] ratio does not change a lot (unless a large quantity of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$is added), so the pH does not change much.
$\mathrm{H}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightarrow \mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) ; \mathrm{OH}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{l})+\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}(\mathrm{aq})$
20. When $[\mathrm{HA}]=\left[\mathrm{A}^{-}\right]$(or $\left[\mathrm{BH}^{+}\right]=[\mathrm{B}]$ ) for a buffer, the pH of the solution is equal to the $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ value for the acid component of the buffer $\left(\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}\right.$ because $\left.\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}\right)$. A best buffer has equal concentrations of the acid and base components so it is equally efficient at absorbing $\mathrm{H}^{+}$and $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$. For a $\mathrm{pH}=4.00$ buffer, we would choose the acid component having a $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}$ close to $10^{-4.00}=1.0 \times 10^{-4}\left(\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}\right.$ for a best buffer). For a $\mathrm{pH}=10.00$ buffer, we would want the acid component of the buffer to have a $K_{a}$ close to $10^{-10.00}=1.0 \times 10^{-10}$. Of course, we can have a buffer solution made from a weak base and its conjugate acid. For a $\mathrm{pH}=10.00$ buffer, our conjugate acid should have $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}} \approx 1.0 \times 10^{-10}$, which translates into a $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}$ value of the base close to $1.0 \times 10^{-4}\left(\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}} / \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}\right.$ for conjugate acid-base pairs $)$.

The capacity of a buffer is a measure of how much strong acid or strong base the buffer can neutralize. All the buffers listed have the same $\mathrm{pH}\left(=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=4.74\right)$ because they all have a $1: 1$ concentration ratio between the weak acid and the conjugate base. The 1.0 M buffer has the greatest capacity; the 0.01 M buffer the least capacity. In general, the larger the concentrations of weak acid and conjugate base, the greater is the buffer capacity, that is, the more strong acid or strong base that can be neutralized with little pH change.
21. a. This is a weak acid problem. Let $\mathrm{HC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}=\mathrm{HOPr}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}=\mathrm{OPr}^{-}$.

$$
\operatorname{HOPr}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\operatorname{OPr}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=1.3 \times 10^{-5}
$$

$$
\begin{array}{lccc}
\text { Initial } & 0.100 \mathrm{M} & \sim 0 & 0 \\
& x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{HOPr} \text { dissociates to reach equilibrium } \\
\text { Change } & -x & \rightarrow \quad+x & +x \\
\text { Equil. } & 0.100-x & x & x \\
& \\
\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}}=1.3 \times 10^{-5}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{OPr}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HOPr}]}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.100-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.100} \\
x=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=1.1 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pH}=2.96 ; \text { assumptions good by the } 5 \% \text { rule. } .
\end{array}
$$

b. This is a weak base problem.

$$
\mathrm{OPr}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{l}) \rightleftharpoons \operatorname{HOPr}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{OH}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}}}=7.7 \times 10^{-10}
$$

Initial $0.100 \mathrm{M} \quad 0 \quad \sim 0$
$x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{OPr}^{-}$reacts with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to reach equilibrium

| Change | $-x$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+x$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Equil. | $0.100-x$ |  | $x$ |

$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=7.7 \times 10^{-10}=\frac{[\mathrm{HOPr}][\mathrm{OH}]}{\left[\mathrm{OPr}^{-}\right]}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.100-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.100}$
$x=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=8.8 \times 10^{-6} M ; \mathrm{pOH}=5.06 ; \mathrm{pH}=8.94 ;$ assumptions good.
c. Pure $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O},\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=1.0 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pH}=7.00$
d. This solution contains a weak acid and its conjugate base. This is a buffer solution. We will solve for the pH through the weak acid equilibrium reaction.

|  | $\mathrm{HOPr}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons$ | $\mathrm{H}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})$ | $+\mathrm{OPr}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})$ | $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=1.3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Initial | $x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{HOPr}$ dissociates to reach equilibrium |  |  |  |
| Change | $-x \quad \rightarrow$ | + $x$ | + $x$ |  |
| Equil. | $0.100-x$ | $x$ | $0.100+x$ |  |
| $1.3 \times 10^{-2}$ | $\frac{(0.100+x)(x)}{0.100-x}$ | $\frac{(0.100)( }{0.100}$ | $=x=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]$ |  |

Alternately, we can use the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation to calculate the pH of buffer solutions.
$\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \left(\frac{0.100}{0.100}\right)=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=-\log \left(1.3 \times 10^{-5}\right)=4.89$
The Henderson-Hasselbalch equation will be valid when an assumption of the type $0.1+$ $x \approx 0.1$ that we just made in this problem is valid. From a practical standpoint, this will almost always be true for useful buffer solutions. If the assumption is not valid, the solution will have such a low buffering capacity it will not be of any use to control the pH . Note: The Henderson-Hasselbalch equation can only be used to solve for the pH of buffer solutions.
22. a. We have a weak acid $\left(\mathrm{HOPr}=\mathrm{HC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right)$ and a strong acid $(\mathrm{HCl})$ present. The amount of $\mathrm{H}^{+}$donated by the weak acid will be negligible. To prove it lets consider the weak acid equilibrium reaction:

$$
\mathrm{HOPr} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{OPr}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=1.3 \times 10^{-5}
$$

Initial

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
0.100 M & 0.020 M & 0
\end{array}
$$ $x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{HOPr}$ dissociates to reach equilibrium

| Change | $-x$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+x$ | $+x$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Equil. | $0.100-x$ |  | $0.020+x$ | $x$ |

$\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=0.020+x \approx 0.020 \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pH}=1.70 ;$ assumption good $\left(x=6.5 \times 10^{-5}\right.$ is $\left.\ll 0.020\right)$.
Note: The $\mathrm{H}^{+}$contribution from the weak acid HOPr was negligible. The pH of the solution can be determined by only considering the amount of strong acid present.
b. Added $\mathrm{H}^{+}$reacts completely with the best base present, $\mathrm{OPr}^{-}$.

$$
\mathrm{OPr}^{-} \quad+\mathrm{H}^{+} \rightarrow \quad \mathrm{HOPr}
$$

| Before | 0.100 M | 0.020 M | 0 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change | -0.020 | $-0.020 \rightarrow$ | +0.020 | Reacts completely |
| After | 0.080 | 0 | 0.020 M |  |

After reaction, a weak acid, HOPr , and its conjugate base, $\mathrm{OPr}^{-}$, are present. This is a buffer solution. Using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation where $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=-\log (1.3 \times$ $10^{-5}$ ) $=4.89$ :
$\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\text { [base }]}{[\text { acid }]}=4.89+\log \frac{(0.080)}{(0.020)}=5.49 ;$ assumptions good.
c. This is a strong acid problem. $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=0.020 \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pH}=1.70$
d. Added $\mathrm{H}^{+}$reacts completely with the best base present, $\mathrm{OPr}^{-}$.

$$
\mathrm{OPr}^{-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \quad \rightarrow \quad \mathrm{HOPr}
$$

| Before | $0.100 M$ | $0.020 M$ |  | $0.100 M$ |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Change | -0.020 | -0.020 | $\rightarrow$ | +0.020 | Reacts completely |
| After | 0.080 | 0 |  | 0.120 |  |

A buffer solution results (weak acid + conjugate base). Using the HendersonHasselbalch equation:

$$
\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]}=4.89+\log \frac{(0.080)}{(0.120)}=4.71 ; \text { assumptions good. }
$$

23. a. $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$will react completely with the best acid present, HOPr .

$$
\mathrm{HOPr}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{OPr}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
$$

| Before | $0.100 M$ | $0.020 M$ |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change | -0.020 | -0.020 | $\rightarrow$ | 0 |  |
| After | 0.080 | 0 |  | 0.020 | Reacts completely |

A buffer solution results after the reaction. Using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation:

$$
\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]}=4.89+\log \frac{(0.020)}{(0.080)}=4.29 ; \text { assumptions good. }
$$

b. We have a weak base and a strong base present at the same time. The amount of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$ added by the weak base will be negligible. To prove it, let's consider the weak base equilibrium:

$$
\mathrm{OPr}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HOPr}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=7.7 \times 10^{-10}
$$

| Initial | 0.100 M |  | 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | $x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{OPr}^{-}$ | reacts | with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to reach equilibrium |
| Change | $-x$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+x$ |

$\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=0.020+x \approx 0.020 \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pOH}=1.70 ; \mathrm{pH}=12.30 ;$ assumption good.
Note: The $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$contribution from the weak base $\mathrm{OPr}^{-}$was negligible ( $x=3.9 \times 10^{-9} \mathrm{M}$ as compared to $0.020 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$from the strong base). The pH can be determined by only considering the amount of strong base present.
c. This is a strong base in water. $\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=0.020 \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pOH}=1.70 ; \mathrm{pH}=12.30$
d. $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$will react completely with HOPr , the best acid present.

|  | HOPr | $+\mathrm{OH}^{-}$ | $\rightarrow$ | $\mathrm{OPr}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before | 0.100 M | 0.020 M |  | 0.100 M |  |
| Change | -0.020 | -0.020 | $\rightarrow$ | +0.020 | Reacts completely |
| After | 0.080 | 0 |  | 0.120 |  |

Using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation to solve for the pH of the resulting buffer solution:

$$
\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]}=4.89+\log \frac{(0.120)}{(0.080)}=5.07 ; \text { assumptions good } .
$$

24. Consider all the results to Exercises 21, 22, and 23:

| Solution | Initial pH | After Added $\mathrm{H}^{+}$ | After Added $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| a | 2.96 | 1.70 | 4.29 |
| b | 8.94 | 5.49 | 12.30 |
| c | 7.00 | 1.70 | 12.30 |
| d | 4.89 | 4.71 | 5.07 |

The solution in Exercise 21d is a buffer; it contains both a weak acid $\left(\mathrm{HC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right)$ and a weak base $\left(\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right)$. Solution d shows the greatest resistance to changes in pH when either a strong acid or a strong base is added, which is the primary property of buffers.
25. Major species: $\mathrm{HF}, \mathrm{F}^{-}, \mathrm{K}^{+}$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} . \mathrm{K}^{+}$has no acidic or basic properties. This is a solution containing a weak acid and its conjugate base. This is a buffer solution. One appropriate equilibrium reaction you can use is the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}$ reaction of HF , which contains both HF and $\mathrm{F}^{-}$. However, you could also use the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}$ reaction for $\mathrm{F}^{-}$and come up with the same answer. Alternately, you could use the Henderson-Hasselblach equation to solve for the pH. For this problem, we will use the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}$ reaction and set up an ICE table to solve for the pH .

$$
\begin{array}{lcccc} 
& \mathrm{HF} & \rightleftharpoons & \mathrm{~F}^{-} & + \\
\text {Initial } & 0.60 \mathrm{M} & & \mathrm{H}^{+} \\
& x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} & \mathrm{HF} \text { dissociates to reach equilibrium } \\
\text { Change } & -x & \rightarrow & +x & +x \\
\text { Equil. } & 0.60-x & & 1.00+x & x \\
\left.\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}}=7.2 \times 10^{-4}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}{[\mathrm{HF}]}=\frac{(1.00+x)(x)}{0.60-x} \approx \frac{(1.00)(x)}{0.60} \text { (assuming } x \ll 0.60\right) \\
x=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=0.60 \times\left(7.2 \times 10^{-4}\right)=4.3 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M} ; \text { assumptions good. } \\
\mathrm{pH}=-\log \left(4.3 \times 10^{-4}\right)=3.37
\end{array}
$$

26. Major species: $\mathrm{HONH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{b}}=1.1 \times 10^{-8}\right), \mathrm{HONH}_{3}{ }^{+}, \mathrm{Cl}^{-}$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} ; \mathrm{Cl}^{-}$has no acidic/basic properties. We have a weak base and its conjugate acid present at the same time in solution. We have a buffer solution. To solve for the pH of a buffer, one can set up an ICE table using the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}$ reaction for $\mathrm{HONH}_{3}{ }^{+}$, or set up an ICE table using the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}$ reaction for $\mathrm{HONH}_{2}$, or use the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation. Using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]}=-\log \left(\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{1.1 \times 10^{-8}}\right)+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{HONH}_{2}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HONH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right]} \\
& \mathrm{pH}=-\log \left(9.1 \times 10^{-7}\right)+\log \left(\frac{0.100}{0.100}\right)=6.04+0.00=6.04
\end{aligned}
$$

Note that $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ for a buffer solution when [weak base] = [conjugate acid].
27. Major species after NaOH added: $\mathrm{HF}, \mathrm{F}^{-}, \mathrm{K}^{+}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{OH}^{-}$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$from the strong base will react with the best acid present (HF). Any reaction involving a strong base is assumed to go to completion. Because all species present are in the same volume of solution, we can use molarity units to do the stoichiometry part of the problem (instead of moles). The stoichiometry problem is:

|  | $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$ | + | HF | $\rightarrow$ | $\mathrm{F}^{-} \quad+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| Before | $0.10 \mathrm{~mol} / 1.00 \mathrm{~L}$ | 0.60 M |  | 1.00 M |  |  |
| Change | -0.10 M | -0.10 M | $\rightarrow$ | +0.10 M | Reacts completely |  |
| After | 0 | 0.50 |  | 1.10 |  |  |

After all the $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$reacts, we are left with a solution containing a weak acid (HF) and its conjugate base $\left(\mathrm{F}^{-}\right)$. This is what we call a buffer problem. We will solve this buffer problem
using the $K_{a}$ equilibrium reaction. One could also use the $K_{b}$ equilibrium reaction or use the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation to solve for the pH .

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{HF} \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{~F}^{-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \\
& \text {Initial } \quad 0.50 \mathrm{M} \quad 1.10 \mathrm{M} \quad \sim 0 \\
& x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{HF} \text { dissociates to reach equilibrium } \\
& \text { Change }-x \quad \rightarrow \quad+x \quad+x \\
& \text { Equil. } 0.50-x \quad 1.10+x \quad x \\
& \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}}=7.2 \times 10^{-4}=\frac{(1.10+x)(x)}{0.50-x} \approx \frac{(1.10)(x)}{0.50}, x=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=3.3 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pH}=3.48 ; \\
& \text { assumptions good. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Note: The added NaOH to this buffer solution changes the pH only from 3.37 to 3.48 . If the NaOH were added to 1.0 L of pure water, the pH would change from 7.00 to 13.00 .

Major species after HCl added: $\mathrm{HF}, \mathrm{F}^{-}, \mathrm{H}^{+}, \mathrm{K}^{+}, \mathrm{Cl}^{-}$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$; the added $\mathrm{H}^{+}$from the strong acid will react completely with the best base present $\left(\mathrm{F}^{-}\right)$.

|  | $\mathrm{H}^{+}$ | + | $\mathrm{F}^{-}$ | $\rightarrow$ | HF |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |       <br> Before $\frac{0.20 \mathrm{~mol}}{1.00 \mathrm{~L}}$  1.00 M  $0.60 M$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Change | -0.20 M |  | -0.20 M | $\rightarrow$ | +0.20 M | Reacts completely |
| After | 0 |  | 0.80 |  | 0.80 |  |

After all the $\mathrm{H}^{+}$has reacted, we have a buffer solution (a solution containing a weak acid and its conjugate base). Solving the buffer problem:

$$
\begin{array}{cccc} 
& \mathrm{HF} & \mathrm{~F}^{-} & + \\
\begin{array}{c}
\text { Initial }
\end{array} & 0.80 M & \mathrm{H}^{+} \\
\text {Equil. } & 0.80-x & 0.80 M & 0 \\
\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}}=7.2 \times 10^{-4}=\frac{(0.80+x)(x)}{0.80-x} \approx \frac{(0.80)(x)}{0.80}, x=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=7.2 \times 10^{-4} M ; \mathrm{pH}=3.14 ; \\
\text { assumptions good. }
\end{array}
$$

Note: The added HCl to this buffer solution changes the pH only from 3.37 to 3.14 . If the HCl were added to 1.0 L of pure water, the pH would change from 7.00 to 0.70 .
28. Major species: $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{Cl}^{-}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{HONH}_{2}, \mathrm{HONH}_{3}{ }^{+}$, and $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$; the added strong base dominates the initial reaction mixture. Let the $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$react completely with the best acid present $\left(\mathrm{HONH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right)$.

|  | $\mathrm{HONH}_{3}^{+}$ | $+\mathrm{OH}^{-}$ | $\rightarrow$ | $\mathrm{HONH}_{2}$ | $+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0.100 M | 0.020 M |  | 0.100 M |  |
| Before | 0.100 | -0.020 | $\rightarrow$ | +0.020 | Reacts completely |
| Change | -0.020 | 0 |  | 0.120 |  |
| After | 0.080 |  |  |  |  |

A buffer solution results. Using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation:

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]} ; \quad \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=-\log \left(\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{b}, \text { HONH }}^{2}}\right.
\end{array}\right)=-\log \left(\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{1.1 \times 10^{-8}}\right)=6.04 .
$$

Major species: $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{Cl}^{-}, \mathrm{HONH}_{2}, \mathrm{HONH}_{3}{ }^{+}$, and $\mathrm{H}^{+}$; the added strong acid dominates the initial reaction mixture. Let the $\mathrm{H}^{+}$react completely with $\mathrm{HONH}_{2}$, the best base present.

$$
\mathrm{HONH}_{2} \quad+\quad \mathrm{H}^{+} \quad \rightarrow \quad \mathrm{HONH}_{3}{ }^{+}
$$

$\begin{array}{lccccl}\text { Before } & 0.100 M & 0.020 M & & 0.100 M & \\ \text { Change } & -0.020 & -0.020 & \rightarrow & +0.020 & \text { Reacts completely } \\ \text { After } & 0.080 & 0 & & 0.120 & \end{array}$
A buffer solution results after reaction. Using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation:

$$
\mathrm{pH}=6.04+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{HONH}_{2}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HONH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right]}=6.04+\log \frac{(0.080)}{(0.120)}=6.04-0.18=5.86
$$

29. $\quad \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}^{+} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{~N} \quad \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{1.7 \times 10^{-9}}=5.9 \times 10^{-6}$
$\mathrm{pK} \mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{a}}=-\log \left(5.9 \times 10^{-6}\right)=5.23$
We will use the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation to calculate the concentration ratio necessary for each buffer.
$\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]}, \mathrm{pH}=5.23+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{~N}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}^{+}\right]}$
a. $\quad 4.50=5.23+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{~N}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}^{+}\right]}$
b. $5.00=5.23+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{~N}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}^{+}\right]}$
$\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{~N}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}^{+}\right]}=-0.73$
$\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{~N}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}^{+}\right]}=-0.23$
$\frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{~N}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}^{+}\right]}=10^{-0.73}=0.19$

$$
\frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{~N}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}^{+}\right]}=10^{-0.23}=0.59
$$

c. $\quad 5.23=5.23+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{~N}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}^{+}\right]}$
$\frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{~N}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}^{+}\right]}=10^{0.0}=1.0$
d. $5.50=5.23+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{~N}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}^{+}\right]}$
$\frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{~N}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}^{+}\right]}=10^{0.27}=1.9$
30. $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{NO}_{2}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HNO}_{2}\right]}, 3.55=-\log \left(4.0 \times 10^{-4}\right)+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{NO}_{2}{ }^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HNO}_{2}\right]}$
$3.55=3.40+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{NO}_{2}{ }^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HNO}_{2}\right]}, \frac{\left[\mathrm{NO}_{2}{ }^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HNO}_{2}\right]}=10^{0.15}=1.4$
Let $x=$ volume $(\mathrm{L}) \mathrm{HNO}_{2}$ solution needed, then $1.00-x=$ volume of $\mathrm{NaNO}_{2}$ solution needed to form this buffer solution.
$\frac{\left[\mathrm{NO}_{2}{ }^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HNO}_{2}\right]}=1.4=\frac{(1.00-x) \times \frac{0.50 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{NaNO}_{2}}{\mathrm{~L}}}{x \times \frac{0.50 \mathrm{molHNO}}{2}} \mathrm{~L} \quad=\frac{0.50-(0.50) x}{(0.50) x}$
$(0.70) x=0.50-(0.50) x,(1.20) x=0.50, x=0.42 \mathrm{~L}$
We need 0.42 L of $0.50 M \mathrm{HNO}_{2}$ and $1.00-0.42=0.58 \mathrm{~L}$ of $0.50 M \mathrm{NaNO}_{2}$ to form a $\mathrm{pH}=$ 3.55 buffer solution.
31. $\quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}$ for $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}{ }^{+}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}} / \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2}}=1.0 \times 10^{-14} / 3.0 \times 10^{-6}=3.3 \times 10^{-9}$
$\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right]}=-\log \left(3.3 \times 10^{-9}\right)+\log \left(\frac{0.40}{0.80}\right)=8.48+(-0.30)=8.18$
$\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ for a buffer when [acid] $=$ [base]. Here, the acid $\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right)$concentration needs to decrease, while the base $\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2}\right)$ concentration needs to increase in order for $\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right]=$ $\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2}\right]$. Both of these changes are accomplished by adding a strong base (like NaOH ) to the original buffer. The added $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$from the strong base converts the acid component of the buffer into the conjugate base. Here, the reaction is $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}{ }^{+}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. Because a strong base is reacting, the reaction is assumed to go to completion. The following set-up determines the number of moles of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}(x)$ that must be added so that $\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}{ }^{+}=$ $\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2}$. When mol acid = mol base in a buffer, then [acid] $=[$ base $]$ and $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$.

$$
\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}{ }^{+}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \quad \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
$$

| Before | $1.0 \mathrm{~L} \times 0.80 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ | $x$ |  | $1.0 \mathrm{~L} \times 0.40 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ |  |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | :--- | :---: | ---: |
| Change | $-x$ | $-x$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+x$ | Reacts completely |
| After | $0.80-x$ | 0 |  | $0.40+x$ |  |

We want mol H2 $\mathrm{NNH}_{3}{ }^{+}=\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2}$. So:

$$
0.80-x=0.40+x, 2 x=0.40, x=0.20 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}
$$

When $0.20 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$is added to the initial buffer, $\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}{ }^{+}$is decreased to 0.60 mol , while $\mathrm{mol}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2}$ is increased to 0.60 mol . Therefore, 0.20 mol of NaOH must be added to the initial buffer solution in order to produce a solution where $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$.
32. $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]$added $=\frac{0.010 \mathrm{~mol}}{0.2500 \mathrm{~L}}=0.040 M$; the added $\mathrm{H}^{+}$reacts completely with $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ to form $\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$.
a.

|  | $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ | + | $\mathrm{H}^{+}$ | $\rightarrow$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0.050 M | 0.040 M |  | 0.15 M |  |
| Before | 0.050 | -0.040 | $\rightarrow$ | +0.040 | Reacts completely |
| Change | -0.040 | 0 |  | 0.19 |  |
| After | 0.010 |  |  |  |  |

A buffer solution still exists after $\mathrm{H}^{+}$reacts completely. Using the HendersonHasselbalch equation:

$$
\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}\right]}=-\log \left(5.6 \times 10^{-10}\right)+\log \left(\frac{0.010}{0.19}\right)=9.25+(-1.28)=7.97
$$

b.

|  | $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ | $+\mathrm{H}^{+}$ | $\rightarrow$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Before | $0.50 M$ | $0.040 M$ | $1.50 M$ |  |
| Change | -0.040 | -0.040 | $\rightarrow$ | +0.040 | Reacts completely

A buffer solution still exists. $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}\right]}, \quad 9.25+\log \left(\frac{0.46}{1.54}\right)=8.73$
Note: The two buffers differ in their capacity and not their initial pH (both buffers had an initial $\mathrm{pH}=8.77$ ). Solution b has the greatest capacity since it has the largest concentrations of weak acid and conjugate base. Buffers with greater capacities will be able to absorb more added $\mathrm{H}^{+}$or $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$.
33. $\begin{aligned} {\left[\mathrm{HC}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right] } & =\frac{21.5 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{HC}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{molHC}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}}{122.12 \mathrm{~g}}}{0.2000 \mathrm{~L}}=0.880 \mathrm{M} \\ {\left[\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}\right] } & =\frac{37.7 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{NaC}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{NaC}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}}{144.10 \mathrm{~g}} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{molC}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}}{\mathrm{molNaC}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}}}{0.2000 \mathrm{~L}}=1.31 \mathrm{M}\end{aligned}$

We have a buffer solution since we have both a weak acid and its conjugate base present at the same time. One can use the $K_{a}$ reaction or the $K_{b}$ reaction to solve. We will use the $K_{a}$ reaction for the acid component of the buffer.

|  | $\mathrm{HC}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ | $\rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}$ | $+\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Initial | $0.880 M$ | $\sim 0$ | $1.31 M$ |
|  | $x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ of $\mathrm{HC}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ | dissociates to reach equilibrium |  |
| Change | $-x$ | $\rightarrow+x$ | $+x$ |
| Equil. | $0.880-x$ | $x$ | $1.31+x$ |

$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=6.4 \times 10^{-5}=\frac{x(1.31+x)}{0.880-x} \approx \frac{x(1.31)}{0.880}, x=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=4.3 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{M}$
$\mathrm{pH}=-\log \left(4.3 \times 10^{-5}\right)=4.37$; assumptions good.
Alternatively, we can use the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation to calculate the pH of buffer solutions.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]} \\
& \mathrm{pH}=-\log \left(6.4 \times 10^{-5}\right)+\log \left(\frac{1.31}{0.880}\right)=4.19+0.173=4.36
\end{aligned}
$$

Within round-off error, this is the same answer we calculated solving the equilibrium problem using the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}$ reaction.

The Henderson-Hasselbalch equation will be valid when an assumption of the type $1.31+x \approx$ 1.31 that we just made in this problem is valid. From a practical standpoint, this will almost always be true for useful buffer solutions. If the assumption is not valid, the solution will have such a low buffering capacity that it will be of no use to control the pH . Note: The Henderson-Hasselbalch equation can only be used to solve for the pH of buffer solutions.
34. $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{OCl}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HOCl}]}=-\log \left(3.5 \times 10^{-8}\right)+\log \left(\frac{0.90}{0.20}\right)=7.46+0.65=8.11$
$\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ when $[\mathrm{HOCl}]=\left[\mathrm{OCl}^{-}\right]$(or when $\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{HOCl}=\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{OCl}{ }^{-}$). Here, the moles of the base component of the buffer must decrease, while the moles of the acid component of the buffer must increase in order to achieve a solution where $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$. Both of these changes occur when a strong acid (like HCl ) is added. Let $x=\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$added from the strong acid HCl .

|  | $\mathrm{H}^{+}+$ | $\mathrm{OCl}^{-}$ | $\rightarrow$ | HOCl |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Before | $x$ | $1.0 \mathrm{~L} \times 0.90 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ |  | $1.0 \mathrm{~L} \times 0.20 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ |  |
| Change | $-x$ | $-x$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+x$ | Reacts completely |
| After | 0 | $0.90-x$ |  | $0.20+x$ |  |

We want $\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{HOCl}=\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{OCl}{ }^{-}$. Therefore:

$$
0.90-x=0.20+x, 2 x=0.70, x=0.35 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{H}^{+}
$$

When $0.35 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$is added, mol $\mathrm{OCl}^{-}$is decreased to 0.55 mol , while the mol HOCl is increased to 0.55 mol Therefore, 0.35 mol of HCl must be added to the original buffer solution in order to produce a solution where $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$.
35. $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]} ; \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=-\log \left(1.8 \times 10^{-5}\right)=4.74$

Because the buffer components, $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}$and $\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$, are both in the same volume of water, the concentration ratio of $\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right] /\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]$ will equal the mole ratio of mol $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-} / \mathrm{mol} \mathrm{HC} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$.
$5.00=4.74+\log \frac{\mathrm{molC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}}{\mathrm{molHC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}} ; \mathrm{mol} \mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}=0.5000 \mathrm{~L} \times \frac{0.200 \mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~L}}=0.100 \mathrm{~mol}$
$0.26=\log \frac{\mathrm{molC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}}{0.100 \mathrm{~mol}}, \quad \frac{\mathrm{molC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}}{0.100 \mathrm{~mol}}=10^{0.26}=1.8, \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}=0.18 \mathrm{~mol}$
Mass $\mathrm{NaC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}=0.18 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{NaC} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2} \times \frac{82.03 \mathrm{~g}}{\mathrm{~mol}}=15 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{NaC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$
36. Added $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$converts $\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ into $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}: \mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$

From this reaction, the moles of $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}$produced equal the moles of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$added. Also, the total concentration of acetic acid plus acetate ion must equal 2.0 M (assuming no volume change on addition of NaOH ). Summarizing for each solution:
$\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]+\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right]=2.0 \mathrm{M}$ and $\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]$produced $=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]$added
a. $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}$; for $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}, \log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}=0$

Therefore, $\frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}=1.0$ and $\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]=\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]$.
Because $\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]+\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]=2.0 \mathrm{M}$ :

$$
\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]=\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]=1.0 \mathrm{M}=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right] \text {added }
$$

To produce a $1.0 \mathrm{M}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$solution, we need to add 1.0 mol of NaOH to 1.0 L of the $2.0 \mathrm{MHC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ solution. The resulting solution will have $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=4.74$.
b. $4.00=4.74+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}, \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}=10^{-0.74}=0.18$
$\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]=0.18\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]$ or $\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]=5.6\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]$
Because $\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]+\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]=2.0 \mathrm{M}$ :

$$
\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]+5.6\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]=2.0 \mathrm{M},\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]=\frac{2.0}{6.6}=0.30 \mathrm{M}=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right] \text {added }
$$

We need to add 0.30 mol of NaOH to 1.0 L of $2.0 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HC} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ solution to produce 0.30 $M \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$. The resulting solution will have $\mathrm{pH}=4.00$.
c. $5.00=4.74+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}, \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}=10^{0.26}=1.8$
$1.8\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]=\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]$or $\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]=0.56\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}\right]$
$1.56\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}\right]=2.0 \mathrm{M},\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]=1.3 \mathrm{M}=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]$added
We need to add 1.3 mol of NaOH to 1.0 L of $2.0 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ to produce a solution with $\mathrm{pH}=5.00$.
37. When $\mathrm{H}^{+}$is added, it converts $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$into $\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}: \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \rightarrow \mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$. From this reaction, the moles of $\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ produced must equal the moles of $\mathrm{H}^{+}$added and the total concentration of acetate ion + acetic acid must equal 1.0 M (assuming no volume change). Summarizing for each solution:
$\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]+\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]=1.0 \mathrm{M}$ and $\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]$added
a. $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}$; for $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}},\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}\right]=\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]$.

For this to be true, $\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]=\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]=0.50 \mathrm{M}=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]$added, which means that 0.50 mol of HCl must be added to 1.0 L of the initial solution to produce a solution with $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$.
b. $4.20=4.74+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}, \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}=10^{-0.54}=0.29$
$\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]=0.29\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right] ; 0.29\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]+\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]=1.0 \mathrm{M}$
$\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]=0.78 \mathrm{M}=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]$added
0.78 mol of HCl must be added to produce a solution with $\mathrm{pH}=4.20$.
c. $\quad 5.00=4.74+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}, \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}=10^{0.26}=1.8$
$\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]=1.8\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right] ; 1.8\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]+\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]=1.0 \mathrm{M}$
$\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]=0.36 \mathrm{M}=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]$added
0.36 mol of HCl must be added to produce a solution with $\mathrm{pH}=5.00$.
38. $50.0 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}}{53.49 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}}=0.935 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ added to $1.00 \mathrm{~L} ;\left[\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}\right]=0.935 \mathrm{M}$

Using the Henderson Hasselbalch equation to solve for the pH of this buffer solution:

$$
\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}\right]}=-\log \left(5.6 \times 10^{-10}\right)+\log \left(\frac{0.75}{0.935}\right)=9.25-0.096=9.15
$$

39. 

a. $\quad \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{b}}$ for $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}_{2}=-\log \left(3.8 \times 10^{-10}\right)=9.42 ; \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ for $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}=14.00-9.42=4.58$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}_{2}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right]}, 4.20=4.58+\log \frac{0.50 \mathrm{M}}{\left[\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right]} \\
& -0.38=\log \frac{0.50 \mathrm{M}}{\left[\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right]},\left[\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right]=\left[\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}_{3} \mathrm{Cl}\right]=1.2 \mathrm{M}
\end{aligned}
$$

b. $\quad 4.0 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{NaOH} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{molNaOH}}{40.00 \mathrm{~g}} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{molOH}^{-}}{\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{NaOH}}=0.10 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{OH}^{-} ;\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=\frac{0.10 \mathrm{~mol}}{1.0 \mathrm{~L}}=0.10 \mathrm{M}$

$$
\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}_{3}^{+}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
$$

| Before | 1.2 M | 0.10 M | 0.50 M |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change | -0.10 | -0.10 | $\rightarrow$ |
| After | 1.1 | 0 |  |
| A | 0.10 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

A buffer solution exists. $\mathrm{pH}=4.58+\log \left(\frac{0.60}{1.1}\right)=4.32$
40. $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}, 4.00=-\log \left(1.8 \times 10^{-5}\right)+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}$
$\frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}=0.18$; this is also equal to the mole ratio between $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}$and $\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$.
Let $x=$ volume of $1.00 M \mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and $y=$ volume of $1.00 M \mathrm{NaC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$
$x+y=1.00 \mathrm{~L}, x=1.00-\mathrm{y}$
$x(1.00 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L})=\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2} ; y(1.00 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L})=\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{NaC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}=\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$
Thus: $\frac{y}{x}=0.18$ or $\frac{y}{1.00-y}=0.18$; solving: $y=0.15 \mathrm{~L}$, so $x=1.00-0.15=0.85 \mathrm{~L}$.
We need 850 mL of $1.00 M \mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and 150 mL of $1.00 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{NaC} \mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ to produce a buffer solution at $\mathrm{pH}=4.00$.
41.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { a. } \mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]}, 7.15=-\log \left(6.2 \times 10^{-8}\right)+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{-}\right]} \\
& 7.15=7.21+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{-}\right]}, \frac{\left[\mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{-}\right]}=10^{-0.06}=0.9, \frac{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]}=\frac{1}{0.9}=1.1 \approx 1
\end{aligned}
$$

b. A best buffer has approximately equal concentrations of weak acid and conjugate base, so $\mathrm{pH} \approx \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ for a best buffer. The $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ value for a $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{-}$buffer is $-\log (7.5 \times$ $\left.10^{-3}\right)=2.12$. A pH of 7.15 is too high for a $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}^{-}$buffer to be effective. At this high of pH , there would be so little $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$ present that we could hardly consider it a buffer; this solution would not be effective in resisting pH changes, especially when a strong base is added.
42. $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK} \mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right]}, 7.40=-\log \left(4.3 \times 10^{-7}\right)+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}\right]}{0.0012}$

$$
\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}\right]}{0.0012}=7.40-6.37=1.03, \frac{\left[\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}\right]}{0.0012}=10^{1.03},\left[\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}\right]=1.3 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{M}
$$

43. At $\mathrm{pH}=7.40: 7.40=-\log \left(4.3 \times 10^{-7}\right)+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{HCO}_{3}{ }^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right]}$

$$
\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right]}=7.40-6.37=1.03, \frac{\left[\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right]}=10^{1.03}, \frac{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}\right]}=10^{-1.03}=0.093
$$

$$
\text { At } \mathrm{pH}=7.35: \log \frac{\left[\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right]}=7.35-6.37=0.98, \frac{\left[\mathrm{HCO}_{3}{ }^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right]}=10^{0.98}
$$

$$
\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HCO}_{3}{ }^{-}\right]}=10^{-0.98}=0.10
$$

The $\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right]:\left[\mathrm{HCO}_{3}{ }^{-}\right]$concentration ratio must increase from 0.093 to 0.10 in order for the onset of acidosis to occur.
44. Because we have added two solutions together, the concentration of each reagent has changed. What hasn't changed is the moles or millimoles of each reagent. Let's determine the millimoles of each reagent present by multiplying the volume in milliters by the molarity in units of $\mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{mL}$.
$100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.100 \mathrm{M}=10.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NaF} ; 100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.025 \mathrm{M}=2.5 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HCl}$
$\mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{F}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{HF} ; 2.5 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$converts $2.5 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{F}^{-}$into 2.5 mmol HF . After the reaction, a buffer solution results containing 2.5 mmol HF and ( $10.0-2.5=) 7.5 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{F}^{-}$in 200.0 mL of solution.
$\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HF}]}=3.14+\log \left(\frac{7.5 \mathrm{mmol} / 200.0 \mathrm{~mL}}{2.5 \mathrm{mmol} / 200.0 \mathrm{~mL}}\right)=3.62 ;$ assumptions good.
45. A best buffer has large and equal quantities of weak acid and conjugate base. Because [acid] $=[$ base $]$ for a best buffer, $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+0=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{pH} \approx \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}\right.$ for a best buffer).

The best acid choice for a $\mathrm{pH}=7.00$ buffer would be the weak acid with a $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ close to 7.0 or $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}} \approx 1 \times 10^{-7}$. HOCl is the best choice in Table $7.2\left(\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}}=3.5 \times 10^{-8} ; \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=7.46\right)$. To make this buffer, we need to calculate the [base]/[acid] ratio.

$$
7.00=7.46+\log \frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]}, \quad \frac{\left[\mathrm{OCl}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HOCl}]}=10^{-0.46}=0.35
$$

Any $\mathrm{OCl}^{-} / \mathrm{HOCl}$ buffer in a concentration ratio of $0.35: 1$ will have a $\mathrm{pH}=7.00$. One possibility is $[\mathrm{NaOCl}]=0.35 \mathrm{M}$ and $[\mathrm{HOCl}]=1.0 \mathrm{M}$.
46. For a $\mathrm{pH}=5.00$ buffer, we want an acid with a $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ close to 5.00 . For a conjugate acid-base pair, $14.00=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{b}}$. So for a $\mathrm{pH}=5.00$ buffer, we want the base to have a $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{b}}$ close to $(14.0-5.0=) 9.0$ or a $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}$ close to $1 \times 10^{-9}$. The best choice in Table 7.3 is pyridine $\left(\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{~N}\right)$ with $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=1.7 \times 10^{-9}$.
$\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\text { [base }]}{\text { [acid] }} ; \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{1.7 \times 10^{-9}}=5.9 \times 10^{-6}$
$5.00=-\log \left(5.9 \times 10^{-6}\right)+\log \frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]}, \quad \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{~N}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}^{+}\right]}=10^{-0.23}=0.59$
There are many possibilities to make this buffer. One possibility is a solution of $\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{~N}\right]=$ 0.59 M and $\left[\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NHCl}\right]=1.0 \mathrm{M}$. The pH of this solution will be 5.00 because the base to acid concentration ratio is $0.59: 1$.
47. a. No; a solution of a strong acid $\left(\mathrm{HNO}_{3}\right)$ and its conjugate base $\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}\right)$is not generally considered a buffer solution.
b. No; two acids are present $\left(\mathrm{HNO}_{3}\right.$ and HF$)$, so it is not a buffer solution.
c. $\mathrm{H}^{+}$reacts completely with $\mathrm{F}^{-}$. Since equal volumes are mixed, the initial concentrations in the mixture are $0.10 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HO}_{3}$ and 0.20 MNaF .

|  | $\mathrm{H}^{+}$ | + | $\mathrm{F}^{-}$ | $\rightarrow$ | HF |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before | 0.10 M |  | 0.20 M |  | 0 |
| Change | -0.10 | -0.10 | $\rightarrow$ | +0.10 | Reacts completely |
| After | 0 | 0.10 |  | 0.10 |  |

After $\mathrm{H}^{+}$reacts completely, a buffer solution results; that is, a weak acid (HF) and its conjugate base $\left(\mathrm{F}^{-}\right)$are both present in solution in large quantities.
d. No; a strong acid $\left(\mathrm{HNO}_{3}\right)$ and a strong base $(\mathrm{NaOH})$ do not form buffer solutions. They will neutralize each other to form $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$.
48. The reaction $\mathrm{OH}^{-}+\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+} \rightarrow \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NH}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ goes to completion for solutions a, c , and d (no reaction occurs between the species in solution $b$ because both species are bases). After the $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$reacts completely, there must be both $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}$and $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NH}_{2}$ in solution for it to be a buffer. The important components of each solution (after the $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$reacts completely) is(are):
a. $\quad 0.05 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{no} \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right.$remains, no buffer)
b. $0.05 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$and $0.1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NH}_{2}$ (two bases present, no buffer)
c. $0.05 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$and $0.05 \mathrm{MCH}_{3} \mathrm{NH}_{2}$ (too much $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$added, no $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}$remains, no buffer)
d. $\quad 0.05 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NH}_{2}$ and $0.05 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}$(a buffer solution results)

Only the combination in mixture d results in a buffer. Note that the concentrations are halved from the initial values. This is so because equal volumes of two solutions were added together, which halves the concentrations.
49. Using regular procedures, $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=-\log \left(1.6 \times 10^{-7}\right)=6.80$ since $\left[\mathrm{A}^{-}\right]_{0}=[\mathrm{HA}]_{0}$ in this buffer solution. However, the pH is very close to that of neutral water, so maybe we need to consider the $\mathrm{H}^{+}$contribution from water. Another problem with this answer is that $x\left(=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]\right)$ is not small as compared with $[\mathrm{HA}]_{0}$ and $\left[\mathrm{A}^{-}\right]_{0}$, which was assumed when solving using the regular procedures. Because the concentrations of the buffer components are less than $10^{-6}$ $M$, let us use the expression for the exact treatment of buffers to solve.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=1.6 \times 10^{-7}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]\left(\left[\mathrm{A}^{-}\right]_{0}+\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]^{2}-\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}\right)}{[\mathrm{HA}]_{0}-\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]^{2}-\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}} & = \\
& \frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]\left(5.0 \times 10^{-7}+\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]^{2}-\left(1.0 \times 10^{-14}\right)}{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}\right)}{5.0 \times 10^{-7}-\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]^{2}-\left(1.0 \times 10^{-14}\right)}{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Solving exactly requires solving a cubic equation. Instead, we will use the method of successive approximations where our initial guess for $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=1.6 \times 10^{-7} M$ (the value obtained using the regular procedures).
$1.6 \times 10^{-7}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]\left(5.0 \times 10^{-7}+\frac{\left(1.6 \times 10^{-7}\right)^{2}-\left(1.0 \times 10^{-14}\right)}{1.6 \times 10^{-7}}\right)}{5.0 \times 10^{-7}-\frac{\left(1.6 \times 10^{-7}\right)^{2}-\left(1.0 \times 10^{-14}\right)}{1.6 \times 10^{-7}}},\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=1.1 \times 10^{-7}$
We continue the process using $1.1 \times 10^{-7}$ as our estimate for $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]$. This gives $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=1.5 \times$ $10^{-7}$. We continue the process until we get a self consistent answer. After three more iterations, we converge on $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=1.3 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{M}$. Solving for the pH :

$$
\mathrm{pH}=-\log \left(1.3 \times 10^{-7}\right)=6.89
$$

Note that if we were to solve this problem exactly (using the quadratic formula) while ignoring the $\mathrm{H}^{+}$contribution from water, the answer comes out to $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=1.0 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{M}$. We get a significantly different answer when we consider the $\mathrm{H}^{+}$contribution from $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$.
50. $\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{BH}^{+}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{BH}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{B}]}$

The equation for the exact treatment of $\mathrm{B} / \mathrm{BHCl}$ type buffers would be analogous to the equation for $\mathrm{HA} / \mathrm{NaA}$ type buffers. The equation is:

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]\left(\left[\mathrm{BH}^{+}\right]_{0}+\frac{\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]^{2}-\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]}\right)}{[\mathrm{B}]_{0}-\frac{\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]^{2}-\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]}}
$$

Solving the buffer problem using the regular procedures:

$$
\mathrm{HONH}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HONH}_{3}^{+}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=1.1 \times 10^{-8}
$$

Initial $\quad 1.0 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M} \quad 1.0 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{M} \quad \sim 0$
$x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ of $\mathrm{HONH}_{2}$ reacts with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to reach equilibrium
$\begin{array}{lcc}\text { Change }-x & +x & +x \\ \text { Equil. } 1.0 \times 10^{-4}-x & 1.0 \times 10^{-5}+x & x\end{array}$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=1.1 \times 10^{-8}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{HONH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HONH}_{2}\right]}=\frac{\left(1.0 \times 10^{-5}+x\right) x}{\left(1.0 \times 10^{-4}-x\right)} \approx \frac{\left(1.0 \times 10^{-5}\right) x}{1.0 \times 10^{-4}}$
(Assuming $x \ll 1.0 \times 10^{-5}$.)
$x=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=1.1 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{M}$; assumption that $x \ll 1.0 \times 10^{-5}$ is $\operatorname{good}\left(x\right.$ is $1.1 \%$ of $\left.1.0 \times 10^{-5}\right)$.
In the regular procedure to solve the buffer problem, the problem reduced down to the expression:

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{HONH}_{3}^{+}\right]_{0}\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HONH}_{2}\right]_{0}}
$$

This expression holds if $x$ is negligible as compared to $\left[\mathrm{HONH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right]_{0}$ and $\left[\mathrm{HONH}_{2}\right]_{0}$ as it was in this problem. Now we want to know if we need to worry about the contribution of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$from water. From the equation for the exact treatment of buffers, if $\left(\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]^{2}-\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}\right) /\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]$is much less than $\left[\mathrm{HONH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right]_{0}$ and $\left[\mathrm{HONH}_{2}\right]_{0}$, then the exact equation reduces to:

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]\left[\mathrm{HONH}_{3}^{+}\right]_{0}}{\left[\mathrm{HONH}_{2}\right]_{0}}
$$

This is the same expression we ended up with to solve the problem using the regular procedures. Checking the neglected term using the $\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]$calculated above:

$$
\frac{\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]^{2}-\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]}=\frac{\left(1.1 \times 10^{-7}\right)^{2}-\left(1.0 \times 10^{-14}\right)}{1.1 \times 10^{-7}}=1.9 \times 10^{-8}
$$

This is indeed much smaller than $\left[\mathrm{HONH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right]_{0}$ and $\left[\mathrm{HONH}_{2}\right]_{0}\left(1.9 \times 10^{-8}\right.$ is $0.19 \%$ of 1.0 $\left.\times 10^{-5}\right)$. So for this problem we would calculate the same $\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]$using the exact equation as we calculated using the regular procedures. In general, we only need to use the exact equation when the buffering materials have a concentration of $10^{-6} \mathrm{M}$ or less.
51. To solve for [ KOCl ], we need to use the equation derived in Section 8.3 of the text on the exact treatment of buffered solutions. The equation is:

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]\left(\left[\mathrm{A}^{-}\right]_{0}+\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]^{2}-\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}\right)}{[\mathrm{HA}]_{0}-\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]^{2}-\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}}
$$

Because $\mathrm{pH}=7.20,\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=10^{-7.20}=6.3 \times 10^{-8} M$.

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=3.5 \times 10^{-8}=\frac{6.3 \times 10^{-8}\left(\left[\mathrm{OCl}^{-}\right]+\frac{\left(6.3 \times 10^{-8}\right)^{2}-\left(1.0 \times 10^{-14}\right)}{6.3 \times 10^{-8}}\right)}{1.0 \times 10^{-6}-\frac{\left(6.3 \times 10^{-8}\right)^{2}-\left(1.0 \times 10^{-14}\right)}{6.3 \times 10^{-8}}}
$$

$$
3.5 \times 10^{-8}=\frac{6.3 \times 10^{-8}\left(\left[\mathrm{OCl}^{-}\right]-9.57 \times 10^{-8}\right)}{\left(1.0 \times 10^{-6}\right)+\left(9.57 \times 10^{-8}\right)} \quad(\text { Carrying extra significant figures. })
$$

$$
3.83 \times 10^{-14}=6.3 \times 10^{-8}\left(\left[\mathrm{OCl}^{-}\right]-9.57 \times 10^{-8}\right),\left[\mathrm{OCl}^{-}\right]=[\mathrm{KOCl}]=7.0 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{M}
$$

## Acid-Base Titrations

52. Let's review the strong acid-strong base titration using the example (case study) covered in Section 8.5 of the text. The example used was the titration of 50.0 mL of $0.200 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HNO}_{3}$ titrated by 0.100 M NaOH . See Fig. 8.1 for the titration curve. Here are the important points.
a. Initially, before any strong base has been added. Major species: $\mathrm{H}^{+}, \mathrm{NO}_{3}{ }^{-}$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. To determine the pH , determine the $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]$in solution after the strong acid has completely dissociated, as we always do for strong acid problems.
b. After some strong base has been added, up to the equilivance point. For our example, this is from just after 0.00 mL NaOH added up to just before 100.0 mL NaOH added. Major species before any reaction: $\mathrm{H}^{+}, \mathrm{NO}_{3}{ }^{-}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{OH}^{-}$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} . \mathrm{Na}^{+}$and $\mathrm{NO}_{3}{ }^{-}$have no acidic or basic properties. In this region, the $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$from the strong base reacts with some of the $\mathrm{H}^{+}$from the strong acid to produce water $\left(\mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$. As is always the case when something strong reacts, we assume the reaction goes to completion. Major species after reaction: $\mathrm{H}^{+}, \mathrm{NO}_{3}{ }^{-}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ : To determine the pH of the solution, we first determine how much of the $\mathrm{H}^{+}$is neutralized by the $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$. Then we determine the excess $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]$and take the $-\log$ of this quantity to determine pH . From 0.1 to 99.9 mL NaOH added, the excess $\mathrm{H}^{+}$from the strong acid determines the pH .
c. The equivalence point ( 100.0 mL NaOH added). Major species before reaction: $\mathrm{H}^{+}$, $\mathrm{NO}_{3}{ }^{-}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{OH}^{-}$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. Here, we have added just enough $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$to neutralize all of the $\mathrm{H}^{+}$from the strong acid (moles $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$added $=$moles $\mathrm{H}^{+}$present). After the stoichiometry reaction $\left(\mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, both $\mathrm{H}^{+}$and $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$have run out (this is the definition of the equivalence point). Major species after reaction: $\mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. All we have in solution are some ions with no acidic or basic properties $\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}{ }^{-}\right.$and $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$in $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$. The pH $=7.00$ at the equivalence point of a strong acid-strong base titration.
d. Past the equivalence point (volume of NaOH added $>100.0 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). Major species before reaction $\mathrm{H}^{+}, \mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{OH}^{-}$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. After the stoichiometry reaction goes to completion ( $\mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), we have excess $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$present. Major species after reaction: $\mathrm{OH}^{-}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{NO}_{3}{ }^{-}$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. We determine the excess $\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]$and convert this into the pH . After the equivalence point, the excess $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$from the strong base determines the pH .

See Fig. 8.2 for a titration curve of a strong base by a strong acid. The stoichiometry problem is still the same, $\mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, but what is in excess after this reaction goes to completion is the reverse of the strong acid-strong base titration. The pH up to just before the equivalence point is determined by the excess $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$present. At the equivalence point, $\mathrm{pH}=$ 7.00 because we have added just enough $\mathrm{H}^{+}$from the strong acid to react with all the $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$ from the strong base (moles of base present $=$ moles of acid added). Past the equivalence point, the pH is determined by the excess $\mathrm{H}^{+}$present. As can be seen from Figs. 8.1 and 8.2, both strong by strong titrations have $\mathrm{pH}=7.00$ at the equivalence point, but the curves are the reverse of each other before and after the equivalence point.
53.

$\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \rightarrow \mathrm{BH}^{+}$; added $\mathrm{H}^{+}$from the strong acid converts the weak base B into its conjugate acid $\mathrm{BH}^{+}$. Initially, before any $\mathrm{H}^{+}$is added (point d), B is the dominant species present. After $\mathrm{H}^{+}$is added, both B and $\mathrm{BH}^{+}$are present, and a buffered solution results (region b). At the equivalence point (points a and e), exactly enough $\mathrm{H}^{+}$has been added to convert all the weak base present initially into its conjugate acid $\mathrm{BH}^{+}$. Past the equivalence point (region f), excess $\mathrm{H}^{+}$is present. For the answer to b , we included almost the entire buffer region. The maximum buffer region is around the halfway point to equivalence (point c ), where $[\mathrm{B}]=$ $\left[\mathrm{BH}^{+}\right]$. Here, $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$, which is a characteristic of a best buffer.
54. a. The red plot is the pH curve for the strong acid and the blue plot is the pH curve for the weak acid. The pH at the equivalence point is 7.00 for the strong acid-strong base titration, while the pH is greater than 7.00 if a weak acid is titrated. Another point one could look at is the initial point. Because both acids have the same concentration, the strong acid curve will be at the lowest initial pH . Actually, any point at any volume up to the equivalence point for the strong acid plot will have a lower pH than the weak acid plot (assuming equal concentrations and volumes). Another difference would be the pH at the halfway point to equivalence. For the weak acid titration, the pH of solution equals the $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ value for the weak acid at the halfway point to equivalence; this is not the case when a strong acid is titrated.
b. A buffer is a solution that resists pH change. From this definition, both titrations have regions where the pH doesn't change much on addition of strong base, so both could be labeled to have buffer regions. However, we don't normally include strong acids as a component of buffer solutions. Strong acids certainly can absorb added $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$by reacting with it to form water. But when more strong acid is added, the $\mathrm{H}^{+}$concentration increases steadily; there is nothing present in a strong acid solution to react with added $\mathrm{H}^{+}$.

This is not the case in the weak acid-strong base titration. After some $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$has been added, some weak acid is converted into its conjugate base. We now have a typical buffer solution because there are significant amounts of weak acid and conjugate base present at the same time. The buffer region extends from a little past the initial point in the titration up to just a little before the equivalence point. This entire region is a buffer region because both the weak acid and conjugate base are present in significant quantities in this region.
c. True; $\mathrm{HA}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{A}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$; both reactions have the same neutralization reaction. In both cases, the equivalence point is reached when enough $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$has been added to exactly react with the acid present initially. Because all acid concentrations and volumes are the same, we have equal moles of each acid which requires the same moles of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$to reach the equivalence point. Therefore, each acid requires the same volume of 0.10 M NaOH to reach the equivalence point.
d. False; the pH for the strong acid-strong base titration will be 7.00 at the equivalence point. The pH for the weak acid-strong base titration will be greater than 7.00 at the equivalence point. In both titrations, the major species present at the equivalence points are $\mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and the conjugate base of the acid titrated. Because the conjugate base of a strong acid has no basic characteristics, $\mathrm{pH}=7.00$ at the equivalence point. However, the conjugate base of a weak acid is a weak base. A weak base is present at the equivalence point of a weak acid-strong base titration, so the pH is basic ( $\mathrm{pH}>7.0$ ).
55. a. Let's call the acid HB, which is a weak acid. When HB is present in the beakers, it exists in the undissociated form, making it a weak acid. A strong acid would exist as separate $\mathrm{H}^{+}$and $\mathrm{B}^{-}$ions.
b. Beaker a contains 4 HB molecules and $2 \mathrm{~B}^{-}$ions, beaker b contains $6 \mathrm{~B}^{-}$ions, beaker c contains 6 HB molecules, beaker d contains $6 \mathrm{~B}^{-}$and $6 \mathrm{OH}^{-}$ions, and beaker e contains 3 HB molecules and $3 \mathrm{~B}^{-}$ions. $\mathrm{HB}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{B}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$; this is the neutralization reaction that occurs when $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$is added. We start off the titration with a beaker full of weak acid (beaker c). When some $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$is added, we convert some weak acid HB into its conjugate
base $\mathrm{B}^{-}$(beaker a). At the halfway point to equivalence, we have converted exactly onehalf of the initial amount of acid present into its conjugate base (beaker e). We finally reach the equivalence point when we have added just enough $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$to convert all of the acid present initially into its conjugate base (beaker b). Past the equivalence point, we have added an excess of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$, so we have excess $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$present as well as the conjugate base of the acid produced from the neutralization reaction (beaker d). The order of the beakers from start to finish is:

$$
\text { beaker } \mathrm{c} \rightarrow \text { beaker a } \rightarrow \text { beaker } \mathrm{e} \rightarrow \text { beaker } \mathrm{b} \rightarrow \text { beaker } \mathrm{d}
$$

c. $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ when a buffer solution is present that has equal concentrations of the weak acid and conjugate base. This is beaker e.
d. The equivalence point is when just enough $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$has been added to exactly react with all of the acid present initially. This is beaker $b$.
e. Past the equivalence, the pH is dictated by the concentration of excess $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$added from the strong base. We can ignore the amount of hydroxide added by the weak conjugate base that is also present. This is beaker d .
56.

$\mathrm{HA}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{A}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$; added $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$from the strong base converts the weak acid HA into its conjugate base $\mathrm{A}^{-}$. Initially before any $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$is added (point d), HA is the dominant species present. After $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$is added, both HA and $\mathrm{A}^{-}$are present, and a buffer solution results (region b). At the equivalence point (points a and e), exactly enough $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$has been added to convert all the weak acid HA into its conjugate base $\mathrm{A}^{-}$. Past the equivalence point (region f ), excess $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$is present. For the answer to part $b$, we included almost the entire buffer region. The maximum buffer region (or the region which is the best buffer solution) is around the halfway point to equivalence (point c). At this point, enough $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$has been added to convert exactly one-half of the weak acid present initially into its conjugate base, so [HA] $=\left[\mathrm{A}^{-}\right]$and $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$. A best buffer has about equal concentrations of weak acid and conjugate base present.
57. a. Because all acids are the same initial concentration, the pH curve with the highest pH at 0 mL of NaOH added will correspond to the titration of the weakest acid. This is curve f .
b. The pH curve with the lowest pH at 0 mL of NaOH added will correspond to the titration of the strongest acid. This is pH curve a.

The best point to look at to differentiate a strong acid from a weak acid titration (if initial concentrations are not known) is the equivalence point pH . If the $\mathrm{pH}=7.00$, the acid titrated is a strong acid; if the pH is greater than 7.00 , the acid titrated is a weak acid.
c. For a weak acid-strong base titration, the pH at the halfway point to equivalence is equal to the $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ value. The pH curve, which represents the titration of an acid with $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=1.0 \times$ $10^{-6}$, will have a $\mathrm{pH}=-\log \left(1 \times 10^{-6}\right)=6.0$ at the halfway point. The equivalence point, from the plots, occurs at 50 mL NaOH added, so the halfway point is 25 mL . Plot d has a $\mathrm{pH} \approx 6.0$ at 25 mL of NaOH added, so the acid titrated in this pH curve (plot d) has $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}} \approx 1 \times 10^{-6}$.
58. The three key points to emphasize in your sketch are the initial pH , the pH at the halfway point to equivalence, and the pH at the equivalence point. For all the weak bases titrated, pH $=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ at the halfway point to equivalence $(50.0 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{HCl}$ added) because [weak base] $=$ [conjugate acid] at this point. Here, the weak base with $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=1 \times 10^{-5}$ has a conjugate acid with $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=1 \times 10^{-9}$, so $\mathrm{pH}=9.0$ at the halfway point. The weak base with $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=1 \times 10^{-10}$ has a $\mathrm{pH}=4.0$ at the halfway point to equivalence. For the initial pH , the strong base has the highest pH (most basic), whereas the weakest base has the lowest pH (least basic). At the equivalence point ( 100.0 mL HCl added), the strong base titration has $\mathrm{pH}=7.0$. The weak bases titrated have acidic pH's because the conjugate acids of the weak bases titrated are the major species present. The weakest base has the strongest conjugate acid so its pH will be lowest (most acidic) at the equivalence point.


Volume HCl added (mL)
59. Titration i is a strong acid titrated by a strong base. The pH is very acidic until just before the equivalence point; at the equivalence point, $\mathrm{pH}=7.00$; and past the equivalence the pH is very basic. Titration ii is a strong base titrated by a strong acid. Here the pH is very basic until just before the equivalence point; at the equivalence point, $\mathrm{pH}=7.00$; and past the equivalence point, the pH is very acidic. Titration iii is a weak base titrated by a strong acid. The pH starts out basic because a weak base is present. However, the pH will not be as basic as in titration ii, where a strong base is titrated. The pH drops as HCl is added; then at the halfway point to equivalence, $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$. Because $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=4.4 \times 10^{-4}$ for $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NH}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}$has $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}} / \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=2.3 \times 10^{-11}$ and $\mathrm{p} \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=10.64$. So, at the halfway point to equivalence for this weak base-strong acid titration, $\mathrm{pH}=10.64$. The pH continues to drop as HCl is added; then at the equivalence point the pH is acidic ( $\mathrm{pH}<7.00$ ) because the only important major species present is a weak acid (the conjugate acid of the weak base). Past the equivalence point the pH becomes more acidic as excess HCl is added. Titration iv is a weak acid titrated by a strong base. The pH starts off acidic, but not nearly as acidic as the strong acid titration (i). The pH increases as NaOH is added; then, at the halfway point to equivalence, $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ for $\mathrm{HF}=-\log \left(7.2 \times 10^{-4}\right)=3.14$. The pH continues to increase past the halfway point; then at the equivalence point, the pH is basic ( $\mathrm{pH}>7.0$ ) because the only important major species present is a weak base (the conjugate base of the weak acid). Past the equivalence point, the pH becomes more basic as excess NaOH is added.
a. All require the same volume of titrant to reach the equivalence point. At the equivalence point for all these titrations, moles acid $=$ moles base $\left(M_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}}=M_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$. Because all the molarities and volumes are the same in the titrations, the volume of titrant will be the same ( 50.0 mL titrant added to reach equivalence point).
b. Increasing initial pH : $\mathrm{i}<\mathrm{iv}$ < iii < ii; the strong acid titration has the lowest pH , the weak acid titration is next, followed by the weak base titration, with the strong base titration having the highest pH .
c. i < iv < iii < ii; the strong acid titration has the lowest pH at the halfway point to equivalence, and the strong base titration has the highest halfway point pH . For the weak acid titration, $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=3.14$, and for the weak base titration, $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=10.64$.
d. Equivalence point pH : iii < $\mathrm{ii}=\mathrm{i}$ < iv ; the strong-by-strong titrations have $\mathrm{pH}=7.00$ at the equivalence point. The weak base titration has an acidic pH at the equivalence point, and a weak acid titration has a basic equivalence point pH .

The only different answer when the weak acid and weak base are changed would be for part c . This is for the halfway point to equivalence, where $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{HOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5} ; \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=1.6 \times 10^{-10}, \mathrm{pK} \\
& \mathrm{a}=-\log \left(1.6 \times 10^{-10}\right)=9.80 \\
& \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}^{+}, \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{b}}, \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{~N}}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{1.7 \times 10^{-9}}=5.9 \times 10^{-6}, \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=5.23
\end{aligned}
$$

From the $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ values, the correct ordering at the halfway point to equivalence would be i < iii < iv < ii. Note that for the weak base-strong acid titration using $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{~N}$, the pH is acidic at the halfway point to equivalence, whereas the weak acid-strong base titration using $\mathrm{HOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}$ is basic at the halfway point to equivalence. This is fine; this will always happen when the weak base titrated has a $K_{b}<1 \times 10^{-7}$ (so $K_{a}$ of the conjugate acid is greater than $1 \times 10^{-7}$ ) and when the weak acid titrated has a $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}<1 \times 10^{-7}$ (so $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}$ of the conjugate base is greater than $1 \times 10^{-7}$ ).
60. $\mathrm{HA}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{A}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$; it takes 25.0 mL of 0.100 M NaOH to reach the equivalence point where $\mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HA}=\mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}=25.0 \mathrm{~mL}(0.100 \mathrm{M})=2.50 \mathrm{mmol}$. At the equivalence point, some HCl is added. The $\mathrm{H}^{+}$from the strong acid reacts to completion with the best base present, $\mathrm{A}^{-}$.

|  | $\mathrm{H}^{+}+$ | $\mathrm{A}^{-}$ | $\rightarrow$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BA |  |  |  |
| Before | $13.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.100 \mathrm{M}$ | 2.5 mmol | 0 |
| Change | -1.3 mmol | -1.3 mmol |  |
| After | 0 | 1.2 mmol |  |
|  |  |  | 1.3 mmol |
|  |  |  |  |

A buffer solution is present after the $\mathrm{H}^{+}$has reacted completely.

$$
\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{A}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HA}]}, \quad 4.7=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \left(\frac{1.2 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{T}}}{1.3 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{T}}}\right)
$$

Because the $\log$ term will be negative $[\log (1.2 / 1.3)=-0.035)]$, the $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ value of the acid must be greater than 4.7.
61. This is a strong acid $\left(\mathrm{HClO}_{4}\right)$ titrated by a strong base $(\mathrm{KOH})$. Added $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$from the strong base will react completely with the $\mathrm{H}^{+}$present from the strong acid to produce $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$.
a. Only strong acid present. $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=0.200 \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pH}=0.699$
b. $\mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}+\quad$ added $=10.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.100 \mathrm{mmolOH}^{-}}{\mathrm{mL}}=1.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$
mmol H + present $=40.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.200 \mathrm{mmolH}^{+}}{\mathrm{mL}}=8.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$
Note: The units millimoles are usually easier numbers to work with. The units for molarity are moles per liter but are also equal to millimoles per milliliter.

$$
\mathrm{H}^{+} \quad+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
$$

| Before | 8.00 mmol | 1.00 mmol |  |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | ---: |
| Change | -1.00 mmol | -1.00 mmol | Reacts completely |
| After | 7.00 mmol | 0 |  |

The excess $\mathrm{H}^{+}$determines the $\mathrm{pH} .\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]_{\text {excess }}=\frac{7.00 \mathrm{mmolH}^{+}}{40.0 \mathrm{~mL}+10.0 \mathrm{~mL}}=0.140 \mathrm{M}$
$\mathrm{pH}=-\log (0.140)=0.854$
c. $\mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}+$ added $=40.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.100 M=4.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$

$$
\mathrm{H}^{+} \quad+\quad \mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
$$

\(\left.\begin{array}{llc}Before \& 8.00 \mathrm{mmol} \& 4.00 \mathrm{mmol} <br>

After \& 4.00 \mathrm{mmol} \& 0\end{array}\right]\)|  |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]_{\text {excess }}=$ | 4.00 mmol |
|  | $40.0+40.0) \mathrm{mL}$ |$=0.0500 \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pH}=1.301$

d. $\quad \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH} ~+~ a d d e d ~=~ 80.0 ~ m L ~ × ~ 0.100 ~ M ~=~ 8.00 ~ m m o l ~ O H ~ ' ~ ; ~ t h i s ~ i s ~ t h e ~ e q u i v a l e n c e ~ p o i n t ~$ because we have added just enough $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$to react with all the acid present. For a strong acid-strong base titration, $\mathrm{pH}=7.00$ at the equivalence point because only neutral species are present $\left(\mathrm{K}^{+}, \mathrm{ClO}_{4}^{-}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$.
e. $\quad \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}=$ added $=100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.100 \mathrm{M}=10.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$

$$
\mathrm{H}^{+} \quad+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
$$

| Before | 8.00 mmol | 10.0 mmol |
| :--- | :---: | ---: |
| After | 0 | 2.0 mmol |

Past the equivalence point, the pH is determined by the excess $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$present.

$$
\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]_{\text {excess }}=\frac{2.0 \mathrm{mmol}}{(40.0+100.0) \mathrm{mL}}=0.014 \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pOH}=1.85 ; \mathrm{pH}=12.15
$$

62. This is a strong base, $\mathrm{Ba}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$, titrated by a strong acid, HCl . The added strong acid will neutralize the $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$from the strong base. As is always the case when a strong acid and/or strong base reacts, the reaction is assumed to go to completion.
a. Only a strong base is present, but it breaks up into two moles of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$ions for every mole of $\mathrm{Ba}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$. $\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=2 \times 0.100 \mathrm{M}=0.200 \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pOH}=0.699 ; \mathrm{pH}=13.301$
b. $\mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$present $=80.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.100 \mathrm{mmolBa}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}}{\mathrm{~mL}} \times \frac{2 \mathrm{mmolOH}^{-}}{\operatorname{mmolBa}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}}$ $=16.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$
$\mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}{ }^{+}$added $=20.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.400 \mathrm{mmolH}^{+}}{\mathrm{mL}}=8.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$

$$
\mathrm{OH}^{-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
$$

| Before | 16.0 mmol | 8.00 mmol |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Change | -8.00 mmol | -8.00 mmol | Reacts completely |
| After | 8.0 mmol | 0 |  |

$\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]_{\text {excess }}=\frac{8.0 \mathrm{mmolOH}^{-}}{80.0 \mathrm{~mL}+20.0 \mathrm{~mL}}=0.080 \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pOH}=1.10 ; \quad \mathrm{pH}=12.90$
c. $\quad \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}$ + added $=30.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.400 \mathrm{M}=12.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$

$$
\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad+\quad \mathrm{H}^{+} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
$$

$$
\left.\begin{array}{lcc}
\text { Before } & 16.0 \mathrm{mmol} & 12.0 \mathrm{mmol} \\
\text { After } & 4.0 \mathrm{mmol} & 0
\end{array}\right] \begin{aligned}
& \\
& {\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]_{\text {excess }}=} \\
& \frac{4.0 \mathrm{mmolOH}^{-}}{(80.0+30.0) \mathrm{mL}}=0.036 \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pOH}=1.44 ; \mathrm{pH}=12.56
\end{aligned}
$$

d. $\mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$added $=40.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.400 \mathrm{M}=16.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$; this is the equivalence point. Because the $\mathrm{H}^{+}$will exactly neutralize the $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$from the strong base, all we have in solution is $\mathrm{Ba}^{2+}, \mathrm{Cl}^{-}$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. All are neutral species, so $\mathrm{pH}=7.00$.
e. $\quad \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}{ }^{+}$added $=80.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.400 \mathrm{M}=32.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$

$$
\mathrm{OH}^{-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \quad \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
$$

Before $\quad 16.0 \mathrm{mmol} \quad 32.0 \mathrm{mmol}$
After $0 \quad 16.0 \mathrm{mmol}$
$\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]_{\text {excess }}=\frac{16.0 \mathrm{mmolH}}{}{ }^{+}(80.0+80.0) \mathrm{mL} \quad=0.100 \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pH}=1.000$
63. This is a weak acid $\left(\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right)$ titrated by a strong base $(\mathrm{KOH})$.
a. Only weak acid is present. Solving the weak acid problem:

$$
\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2} \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}
$$

| Initial | $0.200 M$ |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ |  | $\sim 0$ |
| dissociates to reach equilibrium |  |  |  |

$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=1.8 \times 10^{-5}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.200-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.200}, x=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=1.9 \times 10^{-3} M$
$\mathrm{pH}=2.72$; assumptions good.
b. The added $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$will react completely with the best acid present, $\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$.
mmol $\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ present $=100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.200 \mathrm{mmolHC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}}{\mathrm{~mL}}=20.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HC} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$
$\mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}{ }^{-}$added $=50.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.100 \mathrm{mmolOH}^{-}}{\mathrm{mL}}=5.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$


After reaction of all the strong base, we have a buffer solution containing a weak acid $\left(\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right)$ and its conjugate base $\left(\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right)$. We will use the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation to solve for the pH .
$\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}=-\log \left(1.8 \times 10^{-5}\right)+\log \left(\frac{5.00 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{T}}}{15.0 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{T}}}\right), \begin{aligned} & \text { where } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{T}}= \\ & \text { total volume }\end{aligned}$
$\mathrm{pH}=4.74+\log \left(\frac{5.00}{15.0}\right)=4.74+(-0.477)=4.26$
Note that the total volume cancels in the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation. For the [base]/[acid] term, the mole ratio equals the concentration ratio because the components of the buffer are always in the same volume of solution.
c. $\quad \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}=$ added $=100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times\left(0.100 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-} / \mathrm{mL}\right)=10.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$; the same amount ( 20.0 mmol ) of $\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ is present as before (it doesn't change). As before, let the $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$react to completion, then see what is remaining in solution after this reaction.
$\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$

| Before | 20.0 mmol | 10.0 mmol | 0 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| After | 10.0 mmol | 0 | 10.0 mmol |

A buffer solution results after reaction. Because $\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}\right]=\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]=10.0$ $\mathrm{mmol} /$ total volume, $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$. This is always true at the halfway point to equivalence for a weak acid-strong base titration, $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$.
$\mathrm{pH}=-\log \left(1.8 \times 10^{-5}\right)=4.74$
d. $\quad \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}$ - added $=150.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.100 \mathrm{M}=15.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$. Added $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$reacts completely with the weak acid.

$$
\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
$$

| Before | 20.0 mmol | 15.0 mmol | 0 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| After | 5.0 mmol | 0 | 15.0 mmol |

We have a buffer solution after all the $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$reacts to completion. Using the HendersonHasselbalch equation:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{pH}=4.74+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}=4.74+\log \left(\frac{15.0 \mathrm{mmol}}{5.0 \mathrm{mmol}}\right) \\
& \mathrm{pH}=4.74+0.48=5.22
\end{aligned}
$$

e. mmol OH - added $=200.00 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.100 \mathrm{M}=20.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$; as before, let the added $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$react to completion with the weak acid; then see what is in solution after this reaction.


| Before | 20.0 mmol | 20.0 mmol | 0 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| After | 0 | 0 | 20.0 mmol |

This is the equivalence point. Enough $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$has been added to exactly neutralize all the weak acid present initially. All that remains that affects the pH at the equivalence point is the conjugate base of the weak acid $\left(\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}\right)$. This is a weak base equilibrium problem.

$$
\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{b}}}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{1.8 \times 10^{-5}}
$$

Initial $\quad 20.0 \mathrm{mmol} / 300.0 \mathrm{~mL} \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{b}}=5.6 \times 10^{-9}$ $x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{LC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}$reacts with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to reach equilibrium

| Change | $-x$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+x$ | $+x$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Equil. | $0.0667-x$ |  | $x$ | $x$ |

$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=5.6 \times 10^{-10}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.0667-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.0667}, x=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=6.1 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{M}$
$\mathrm{pOH}=5.21 ; \mathrm{pH}=8.79 ;$ assumptions good.
f. $\quad \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$added $=250.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.100 \mathrm{M}=25.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$

$$
\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \rightarrow \quad \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
$$

| Before | 20.0 mmol | 25.0 mmol | 0 |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | :---: |
| After | 0 | 5.0 mmol | 20.0 mmol |

After the titration reaction, we have a solution containing excess $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$and a weak base $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$. When a strong base and a weak base are both present, assume that the amount of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$added from the weak base will be minimal; that is, the pH past the equivalence point is determined by the amount of excess strong base.

$$
\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]_{\text {excess }}=\frac{5.0 \mathrm{mmol}}{100.0 \mathrm{~mL}+250.0 \mathrm{~mL}}=0.014 \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pOH}=1.85 ; \mathrm{pH}=12.15
$$

64. This is a weak base $\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2}\right)$ titrated by a strong acid $\left(\mathrm{HNO}_{3}\right)$. To calculate the pH at the various points, let the strong acid react completely with the weak base present; then see what is in solution.
a. Only a weak base is present. Solve the weak base equilibrium problem.

$$
\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}^{+}+\mathrm{OH}^{-}
$$

| Initial | $0.100 M$ | 0 | $\sim 0$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Equil. | $0.100-x$ | $x$ | $x$ |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=3.0 \times 10^{-6}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.100-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.100}, x=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=5.5 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M} \\
& \mathrm{pOH}=3.26 ; \mathrm{pH}=10.74 ; \text { assumptions good. }
\end{aligned}
$$

b. $\quad \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2}$ present $=100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.100 \mathrm{mmolH}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2}}{\mathrm{~mL}}=10.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2}$
$\mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}+$ added $=20.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.200 \mathrm{mmolH}^{+}}{\mathrm{mL}}=4.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$

$$
\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2} \quad+\quad \mathrm{H}^{+} \quad \rightarrow \quad \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}^{+}
$$

| Before | 10.0 mmol | 4.00 mmol |  | 0 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change | -4.00 mmol | -4.00 mmol | $\rightarrow$ | +4.00 mmol |
| After | 6.0 mmol | 0 |  | 4.00 mmol |

A buffer solution results after the titration reaction. Solving using the HendersonHasselbalch equation:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]} ; \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{b}}}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{3.0 \times 10^{-6}}=3.3 \times 10^{-9} \\
& \mathrm{pH}=-\log \left(3.3 \times 10^{-9}\right)+\log \left(\frac{6.0 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{T}}}{4.00 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{T}}}\right), \text { where } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{T}}=\text { total volume, which } \\
& \text { cancels. }
\end{aligned}
$$

c. $\quad \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}$ + added $=25.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.200 \mathrm{M}=5.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$

$$
\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2} \quad+\quad \mathrm{H}^{+} \quad \rightarrow \quad \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}^{+}
$$

| Before | 10.0 mmol | 5.00 mmol | 0 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| After | 5.0 mmol | 0 | 5.00 mmol |

This is the halfway point to equivalence where $\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right]=\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2}\right]$. At this point, $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ (which is characteristic of the halfway point for any weak base-strong acid titration).
$\mathrm{pH}=-\log \left(3.3 \times 10^{-9}\right)=8.48$
d. $\quad \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$added $=40.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.200 \mathrm{M}=8.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$

$$
\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2} \quad+\quad \mathrm{H}^{+} \quad \rightarrow \quad \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}{ }^{+}
$$

| Before | 10.0 mmol | 8.00 mmol | 0 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| After | 2.0 mmol | 0 | 8.00 mmol |

A buffer solution results.

$$
\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]}=8.48+\log \left(\frac{2.0 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{T}}}{8.00 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{T}}}\right)=8.48+(-0.60)=7.88
$$

e. $\quad \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H} ~+~ a d d e d ~=50.0 ~ \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.200 \mathrm{M}=10.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$

$$
\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2} \quad+\quad \mathrm{H}^{+} \quad \rightarrow \quad \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}^{+}
$$

| Before | 10.0 mmol | 10.0 mmol | 0 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| After | 0 | 0 | 10.0 mmol |

As is always the case in a weak base-strong acid titration, the pH at the equivalence point is acidic because only a weak acid $\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right)$is present. Solving the weak acid equilibrium problem:

$$
\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}^{+} \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{H}^{+} \quad+\quad \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2}
$$

Initial $\quad 10.0 \mathrm{mmol} / 150.0 \mathrm{~mL} \quad 0 \quad 0$
Equil. $0.0667-x \quad x \quad x$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=3.3 \times 10^{-9}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.0667-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.0667}, \quad x=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=1.5 \times 10^{-5} M$
$\mathrm{pH}=4.82$; assumptions good.
f. $\quad \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}$ + added $=100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.200 M=20.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$

$$
\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2} \quad+\quad \mathrm{H}^{+} \quad \rightarrow \quad \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}^{+}
$$

| Before | 10.0 mmol | 20.0 mmol | 0 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| After | 0 | 10.0 mmol | 10.0 mmol |

Two acids are present past the equivalence point, but the excess $\mathrm{H}^{+}$will determine the pH of the solution since $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{3}{ }^{+}$is a weak acid.

$$
\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]_{\text {excess }}=\frac{10.0 \mathrm{mmol}}{100.0 \mathrm{~mL}+100.0 \mathrm{~mL}}=0.0500 \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pH}=1.301
$$

65. We will do sample calculations for the various parts of the titration. All results are summarized in Table 8.1 at the end of Exercise 68.

At the beginning of the titration, only the weak acid $\mathrm{HC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ is present. Let HLac $=$ $\mathrm{HC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{Lac}^{-}=\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3}$.

$$
\mathrm{HLac} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{Lac}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=10^{-3.86}=1.4 \times 10^{-4}
$$

Initial
$0.100 \mathrm{M} \quad \sim 0 \quad 0$ $x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ HLac dissociates to reach equilibrium
Change

$$
\begin{array}{crr}
-x & \rightarrow & +x \\
0.100-x & x & +x \\
0
\end{array}
$$

Equil.
$1.4 \times 10^{-4}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.100-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.100}, x=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=3.7 \times 10^{-3} M ; \mathrm{pH}=2.43 ;$ assumptions good.
Up to the stoichiometric point, we calculate the pH using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation. This is the buffer region. For example, at 4.0 mL of NaOH added:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { initial } \mathrm{mmol} \text { HLac present }=25.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.100 \mathrm{mmol}}{\mathrm{~mL}}=2.50 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HLac} \\
& \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}
\end{aligned}
$$

Note: The units millimoles are usually easier numbers to work with. The units for molarity are moles per liter but are also equal to millimoles per milliliter.

The 0.40 mmol of added $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$converts 0.40 mmol HLac to $0.40 \mathrm{mmol}^{\text {Lac }}$ according to the equation:

$$
\mathrm{HLac}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{Lac}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \quad \text { Reacts completely since a strong base is added. }
$$

mmol HLac remaining $=2.50-0.40=2.10 \mathrm{mmol} ; \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{Lac}^{-}$produced $=0.40 \mathrm{mmol}$
We have a buffer solution. Using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation where $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=3.86$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{Lac}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HLac}]}=3.86+\log \frac{(0.40)}{(2.10)} \quad \begin{array}{l}
\text { (Total volume cancels, so we can use } \\
\text { use the ratio of moles or millimoles.) }
\end{array} \\
& \mathrm{pH}=3.86-0.72=3.14
\end{aligned}
$$

Other points in the buffer region are calculated in a similar fashion. Perform a stoichiometry problem first, followed by a buffer problem. The buffer region includes all points up to and including $24.9 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$added.

At the stoichiometric point ( $25.0 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$added), we have added enough $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$to convert all of the HLac ( 2.50 mmol ) into its conjugate base $\left(\mathrm{Lac}^{-}\right)$. All that is present is a weak base. To determine the pH , we perform a weak base calculation.
$\left[\mathrm{Lac}^{-}\right]_{0}=\frac{2.50 \mathrm{mmol}}{25.0 \mathrm{~mL}+25.0 \mathrm{~mL}}=0.0500 \mathrm{M}$

$$
\mathrm{Lac}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{HLac}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{1.4 \times 10^{-4}}=7.1 \times 10^{-11}
$$

| Initial | 0.0500 M |  | 0 | 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | $x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{Lac}$ | reacts | with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to reach equilibrium |  |
| Change | $-x$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+x$ | $+x$ |
| Equil. | $0.0500-x$ |  | $x$ | $x$ |

$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.0500-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.0500}=7.1 \times 10^{-11}$
$x=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=1.9 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pOH}=5.72 ; \mathrm{pH}=8.28 ;$ assumptions good.
Past the stoichiometric point, we have added more than 2.50 mmol of NaOH . The pH will be determined by the excess $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$ion present. An example of this calculation follows.

At $25.1 \mathrm{~mL}: \mathrm{OH}^{-}$added $=25.1 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.100 \mathrm{mmol}}{\mathrm{mL}}=2.51 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$
$2.50 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$neutralizes all the weak acid present. The remainder is excess $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$.

Excess $\mathrm{OH}^{-}=2.51-2.50=0.01 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$
$\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]_{\text {excess }}=\frac{0.01 \mathrm{mmol}}{(25.0+25.1) \mathrm{mL}}=2 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pOH}=3.7 ; \mathrm{pH}=10.3$

All results are listed in Table 8.1 at the end of the solution to Exercise 68.
66. Results for all points are summarized in Table 8.1 at the end of the solution to Exercise 68. At the beginning of the titration, we have a weak acid problem:

$$
\mathrm{HOPr} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{OPr}^{-} \quad \mathrm{HOPr}=\mathrm{HC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}
$$

| Initial | 0.100 M | $\sim 0$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 0 |
|  | $x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{H}$ | Pr | disso | o rea |
| Change | -x | $\rightarrow$ | + $x$ | + $x$ |
| Equil. | $0.100-x$ |  | $x$ | $x$ |

$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{OPr}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HOPr}]}=1.3 \times 10^{-5}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.100-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.100}$
$x=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=1.1 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pH}=2.96 ;$ assumptions good.
The buffer region is from 4.0 to 24.9 mL of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$added. We will do a sample calculation at $24.0 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$added.

Initial mmol HOPr present $=25.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.100 \mathrm{mmol}}{\mathrm{mL}}=2.50 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HOPr}$
mmol OH - added $=24.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.100 \mathrm{mmol}}{\mathrm{mL}}=2.40 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$
The added strong base converts HOPr into $\mathrm{OPr}^{-}$.
$\mathrm{HOPr}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{OPr}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$

| Before | 2.50 mmol | 2.40 mmol | 0 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change | -2.40 | $-2.40 \rightarrow 2.40$ | Reacts completely |  |
| After | 0.10 mmol | 0 |  | 2.40 mmol |

A buffer solution results. Using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation where $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=$ $-\log \left(1.3 \times 10^{-5}\right)=4.89$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]}=4.89+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{OPr}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HOPr}]} \\
& \mathrm{pH}=4.89+\log \left(\frac{2.40}{0.10}\right)=4.89+1.38=6.27 \begin{array}{l}
\text { (Volume cancels, so we can use the } \\
\text { millimole ratio in the log term.) }
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$

All points in the buffer region 4.0 mL to 24.9 mL are calculated this way. See Table 8.1 at the end of Exercise 68 for all the results.

At the stoichiometric point ( 25.0 mL KOH added), only a weak base $\left(\mathrm{OPr}^{-}\right)$is present:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{OPr}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{OH}^{-}+\mathrm{HOPr} \\
& \text { Initial } \frac{2.50 \mathrm{mmol}}{50.0 \mathrm{~mL}}=0.0500 \mathrm{M} \quad 0 \quad 0 \\
& x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{OPr}^{-} \text {reacts with } \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \text { to reach equilibrium } \\
& \begin{array}{lccrr}
\text { Change } & -x & \rightarrow & +x & +x \\
\text { Equil. } & 0.0500-x & & x & x
\end{array} \\
& \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right][\mathrm{HOPr}]}{\left[\mathrm{OPr}^{-}\right]}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}}}=7.7 \mathrm{H} 10^{-10}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.0500-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.0500} \\
& x=6.2 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{M}=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right], \mathrm{pOH}=5.21, \mathrm{pH}=8.79 \text {; assumptions good } .
\end{aligned}
$$

Beyond the stoichiometric point, the pH is determined by the excess strong base added. The results are the same as those in Exercise 65 (see Table 8.1).

For example at 26.0 mL KOH added:

$$
\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=\frac{2.60 \mathrm{mmol}-2.50 \mathrm{mmol}}{(25.0+26.0) \mathrm{mL}}=2.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M} ; \quad \mathrm{pOH}=2.70 ; \mathrm{pH}=11.30
$$

67. At beginning of the titration, only the weak base $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ is present. As always, solve for the pH using the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}$ reaction for $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$.

$$
\mathrm{NH}_{3}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=1.8 \times 10^{-5}
$$

Initial $0.100 M \quad 0 \quad \sim 0$
Equil. $0.100-x \quad x \quad x$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.100-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.100}=1.8 \times 10^{-5} \\
x= & {\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=1.3 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pOH}=2.89 ; \mathrm{pH}=11.11 ; \text { assumptions good. } }
\end{aligned}
$$

In the buffer region ( $4.0-24.9 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), we can use the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation:

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{1.8 \times 10^{-5}}=5.6 \times 10^{-10} ; \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=9.25 ; \mathrm{pH}=9.25+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}\right]}
$$

We must determine the amounts of $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$present after the added $\mathrm{H}^{+}$reacts completely with the $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$. For example, after 8.0 mL HCl added:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { initial } \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NH}_{3} \text { present }=25.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.100 \mathrm{mmol}}{\mathrm{~mL}}=2.50 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NH}_{3} \\
& \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}
\end{aligned}
$$

Added $\mathrm{H}^{+}$reacts with $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ to completion: $\mathrm{NH}_{3}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \rightarrow \mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$
$\mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NH}_{3}$ remaining $=2.50-0.80=1.70 \mathrm{mmol} ; \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$produced $=0.80 \mathrm{mmol}$
$\mathrm{pH}=9.25+\log \frac{1.70}{0.80}=9.58$ (Mole ratios can be used since the total volume cancels.)
Other points in the buffer region are calculated in similar fashion. Results are summarized in Table 8.1 at the end of Exercise 68.

At the stoichiometric point ( $25.0 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{H}{ }^{+}$added), just enough HCl has been added to convert all the weak base $\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)$ into its conjugate acid $\left(\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}\right)$. Perform a weak acid calculation.
$\left[\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}\right]_{0}=2.50 \mathrm{mmol} / 50.0 \mathrm{~mL}=0.0500 \mathrm{M}$

$$
\mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+} \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{NH}_{3} \quad \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}}=5.6 \times 10^{-10}
$$

$\begin{array}{llll}\text { Initial } & 0.0500 M & 0 & 0 \\ \text { Equil. } & 0.0500-x & x & x\end{array}$
$5.6 \times 10^{-10}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.0500-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.0500}, x=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=5.3 \times 10^{-6} M ; \mathrm{pH}=5.28 ; \underset{\substack{\text { assumptions } \\ \text { good. }}}{\text { god }}$
Beyond the stoichiometric point, the pH is determined by the excess $\mathrm{H}^{+}$. For example, at 28.0 mL of $\mathrm{H}^{+}$added:

$$
\mathrm{H}^{+} \text {added }=28.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.100 \mathrm{mmol}}{\mathrm{~mL}}=2.80 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}
$$

Excess $\mathrm{H}^{+}=2.80 \mathrm{mmol}-2.50 \mathrm{mmol}=0.30 \mathrm{mmol}$ excess $\mathrm{H}^{+}$
$\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]_{\text {excess }}=\frac{0.30 \mathrm{mmol}}{(25.0+28.0) \mathrm{mL}}=5.7 \times 10^{-3} M ; \mathrm{pH}=2.24$
All results are summarized in Table 8.1 at the end of Exercise 68.
68. Initially, a weak base problem:

$$
\text { py }+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Hpy}^{+}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \text { py is pyridine. }
$$

$\begin{array}{lllr}\text { Initial } & 0.100 M & 0 & \sim 0 \\ \text { Equil. } & 0.100-x & x & x\end{array}$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{Hpy}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{py}]}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.100-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.100} \approx 1.7 \times 10^{-9}$
$x=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=1.3 \times 10^{-5} M ; \mathrm{pOH}=4.89 ; \mathrm{pH}=9.11 ;$ assumptions good.
Buffer region ( $4.0-24.5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ): Added $\mathrm{H}^{+}$reacts completely with py: py $+\mathrm{H}^{+} \rightarrow \mathrm{Hpy}^{+}$.
Determine the moles (or millimoles) of py and $\mathrm{Hpy}^{+}$after reaction, then use the HendersonHasselbalch equation to solve for the pH .
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{1.7 \times 10^{-9}}=5.9 \times 10^{-6} ; \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=5.23 ; \mathrm{pH}=5.23+\log \frac{[\mathrm{py}]}{\left[\mathrm{Hpy}^{+}\right]}$

Results in the buffer region are summarized in Table 8.1, which follows this problem. See Exercise 67 for a similar sample calculation.

At the stoichiometric point ( $25.0 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{H}^{+}$added), this is a weak acid problem since just enough $\mathrm{H}^{+}$has been added to convert all the weak base into its conjugate acid. The initial concentration of $\left[\mathrm{Hpy}^{+}\right]=0.0500 \mathrm{M}$.

$$
\mathrm{Hpy}^{+} \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \text { py } \quad+\quad \mathrm{H}^{+} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=5.9 \times 10^{-6}
$$

| Initial | $0.0500 M$ | 0 | 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Equil. | $0.0500-x$ | $x$ | $x$ |

$5.9 \times 10^{-6}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.0500-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.0500}, x=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=5.4 \times 10^{-4} M ; \mathrm{pH}=3.27 ; \quad \begin{aligned} & \text { asumptions } \\ & \text { good } .\end{aligned}$
Beyond the equivalence point, the pH determination is made by calculating the concentration of excess $\mathrm{H}^{+}$. See Exercise 8.67 for an example. All results are summarized in Table 8.1 on the next page.

Table 8.1 Summary of pH Results for Exercises 65 - 68 (Graph follows)

| Titrant <br> mL | Exercise <br> 65 | Exercise <br> 66 | Exercise <br> 67 | Exercise <br> 68 |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.0 | 2.43 | 2.96 | 11.11 | 9.11 |
| 4.0 | 3.14 | 4.17 | 9.97 | 5.95 |
| 8.0 | 3.53 | 4.56 | 9.58 | 5.56 |
| 12.5 | 3.86 | 4.89 | 9.25 | 5.23 |
| 20.0 | 4.46 | 5.49 | 8.65 | 4.63 |
| 24.0 | 5.24 | 6.27 | 7.87 | 3.85 |
| 24.5 | 5.6 | 6.6 | 7.6 | 3.5 |
| 24.9 | 6.3 | 7.3 | 6.9 | - |
| 25.0 | 8.28 | 8.79 | 5.28 | 3.27 |
| 25.1 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 3.7 | - |
| 26.0 | 11.30 | 11.30 | 2.71 | 2.71 |
| 28.0 | 11.75 | 11.75 | 2.24 | 2.25 |
| 30.0 | 11.96 | 11.96 | 2.04 | 2.04 |


69. $\mathrm{Mol} \mathrm{H}+$ added $=0.0400 \mathrm{~L} \times 0.100 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}=0.00400 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$

The added strong acid reacts to completion with the weak base to form the conjugate acid of the weak base and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. Let $\mathrm{B}=$ weak base:

$$
\mathrm{B} \quad+\quad \mathrm{H}^{+} \quad \rightarrow \quad \mathrm{BH}^{+}
$$

| Before | 0.0100 mol | 0.00400 mol | 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| After | 0.0060 | 0 | 0.0400 mol |

After the $\mathrm{H}^{+}$reacts to completion, we have a buffer solution. Using the HendersonHasselbalch equation:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{[\text { base }]}{[\text { acid }]}, 8.00=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left(0.0060 / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{T}}\right)}{\left(0.00400 / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{T}}\right)}, \text { where } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{T}}=\begin{array}{c}
\text { total volume } \\
\text { of solution }
\end{array} \\
& \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=8.00-\log \frac{(0.0060)}{(0.00400)}=8.00-0.18, \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=7.82
\end{aligned}
$$

For a conjugate acid-base pair, $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{b}}=14,00$, so:

$$
\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{b}}=14.00-7.82=6.18 ; \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=10^{-6.18}=6.6 \times 10^{-7}
$$

70. $\quad 75.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.10 \mathrm{mmol}}{\mathrm{mL}}=7.5 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HA} ; 30.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.10 \mathrm{mmol}}{\mathrm{mL}}=3.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$added

The added strong base reacts to completion with the weak acid to form the conjugate base of the weak acid and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$.

|  | $\mathrm{HA}+$ | $\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow$ | $\mathrm{A}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Before | 7.5 mmol | 3.0 mmol | 0 |
| After | 4.5 mmol | 0 | 3.0 mmol |

A buffer results after the $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$reacts to completion. Using the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{A}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HA}]}, 5.50=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \left(\frac{3.0 \mathrm{mmol} / 105.0 \mathrm{mmol}}{4.5 \mathrm{mmol} / 105.0 \mathrm{mmol}}\right) \\
& \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=5.50-\log (3.0 / 4.5)=5.50-(-0.18)=5.68 ; \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=10^{-5.68}=2.1 \times 10^{-6}
\end{aligned}
$$

71. a. This is a weak acid-strong base titration. At the halfway point to equivalence, [weak acid] $=$ [conjugate base], so $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ (always for a weak acid-strong base titration).
$\mathrm{pH}=-\log \left(6.4 \times 10^{-5}\right)=4.19$
mmol $\mathrm{HC}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ present $=100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.10 \mathrm{M}=10 . \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HC}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}$. For the equivalence point, $10 . \mathrm{mmol}$ of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$must be added. The volume of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$added to reach the equivalence point is:

$$
\text { 10. } \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{~mL}}{0.10 \mathrm{mmolOH}^{-}}=1.0 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{OH}^{-}
$$

At the equivalence point, 10. mmol of $\mathrm{HC}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ is neutralized by $10 . \mathrm{mmol}^{\text {of }} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$to produce $10 . \mathrm{mmol}$ of $\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$. This is a weak base. The total volume of the solution is $100.0 \mathrm{~mL}+1.0 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{~mL}=2.0 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{~mL}$. Solving the weak base equilibrium problem:

$$
\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{HC}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{6.4 \times 10^{-5}}=1.6 \times 10^{-10}
$$

Initial $10 . \mathrm{mmol} / 2.0 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{~mL} \quad 0 \quad 0$
Equil. $0.050-x \quad x \quad x$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=1.6 \times 10^{-10}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.050-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.050}, x=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=2.8 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{M}$
$\mathrm{pOH}=5.55 ; \mathrm{pH}=8.45 ;$ assumptions good.
b. At the halfway point to equivalence for a weak base-strong acid titration, $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ because [weak base] = [conjugate acid].

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{b}}}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{5.6 \times 10^{-4}}=1.8 \times 10^{-11} ; \mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=-\log \left(1.8 \times 10^{-11}\right)=10.74
$$

For the equivalence point ( mmol acid added $=\mathrm{mmol}$ base present):

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}_{2} \text { present }=100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.10 \mathrm{M}=10 . \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}_{2} \\
& \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{H}^{+} \text {added }=10 . \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{~mL}}{0.20 \mathrm{mmolH}^{+}}=50 . \mathrm{mL} \mathrm{H}^{+}
\end{aligned}
$$

The strong acid added completely converts the weak base into its conjugate acid.
Therefore, at the equivalence point, $\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right]_{0}=10 . \mathrm{mmol} /(100.0+50) \mathrm{mL}=$.
$M$. Solving the weak acid equilibrium problem:

$$
\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}_{3}^{+} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{NH}_{2}
$$

$\begin{array}{llll}\text { Initial } & 0.067 M & 0 & 0\end{array}$
Equil. $0.067-x \quad x \quad x$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=1.8 \times 10^{-11}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.067-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.067}, x=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=1.1 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{M}$
$\mathrm{pH}=5.96$; assumptions good.
c. In a strong acid-strong base titration, the halfway point has no special significance other than that exactly one-half of the original amount of acid present has been neutralized.
mmol H + present $=100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.50 \mathrm{M}=50 . \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$
$\mathrm{mL} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$added $=25 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{~mL}}{0.25 \mathrm{mmol}}=1.0 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$

$$
\mathrm{H}^{+} \quad+\quad \mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \rightarrow \quad \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
$$

| Before | $50 . \mathrm{mmol}$ | 25 mmol |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| After | 25 mmol | 0 |

$\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]_{\text {excess }}=\frac{25 \mathrm{mmol}}{\left(100.0+1.0 \times 10^{2}\right) \mathrm{mL}}=0.13 \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pH}=0.89$
At the equivalence point of a strong acid-strong base titration, only neutral species are present $\left(\mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{Cl}^{-}\right.$, and $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, so the $\mathrm{pH}=7.00$.

## Indicators

72. An acid-base indicator marks the end point of a titration by changing color. Acid-base indicators are weak acids themselves. We abbreviate the acid form of an indicator as HIn and the conjugate base form as $\mathrm{In}^{-}$. The reason there is a color change with indicators is that the HIn form has one color associated with it, whereas the $\mathrm{In}^{-}$form has a different color associated with it. Which form dominates in solution and dictates the color is determined by the pH of the solution. The related quilibrium is $\mathrm{HIn} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{In}^{-}$. In a very acidic solution, there are lots of $\mathrm{H}^{+}$ions present, which drives the indicator equilibrium to the left. The HIn form dominates, and the color of the solution is the color due to the HIn form. In a very basic solution, $\mathrm{H}^{+}$has been removed from solution. This drives the indicator equilibrium to the right, and the $\mathrm{In}^{-}$form dominates. In very basic solutions, the solution takes on the color of the $\mathrm{In}^{-}$form. In between very acidic and very basic solutions, there is a range of pH values where the solution has significant amounts of both the HIn and $\mathrm{In}^{-}$forms present. This is where the color change occurs, and we want this pH to be close to the stoichiometric point of the titration. The pH at which the color change occurs is determined by the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}$ of the indicator.

Equivalence point: when enough titrant has been added to react exactly with the substance in the solution being titrated. Endpoint: when the indicator changes color. We want the indicator to tell us when we have reached the equivalence point. We can detect the endpoint visually and assume that it is the equivalence point for doing stoichiometric calculations. They don't have to be as close as 0.01 pH units since, at the equivalence point, the pH is changing very rapidly with added titrant. The range over which an indicator changes color only needs to be close to the pH of the equivalence point.

The two forms of an indicator are different colors. The HIn form has one color and the $\mathrm{In}^{-}$ form has another color. To see only one color, that form must be in an approximately tenfold excess or greater over the other form. When the ratio of the two forms is less than 10, both colors are present. To go from $[\mathrm{HIn}] /\left[\mathrm{In}^{n}\right]=10$ to $[\mathrm{HIn}] /\left[\mathrm{In}^{-}\right]=0.1$ requires a change of 2 pH units (a 100 -fold decrease in $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]$) as the indicator changes from the HIn color to the $\mathrm{In}^{-}$ color.

From Figure 8.8, thymol blue has three colors associated with it: orange, yellow, and blue. In order for this to happen, thymol blue must be a diprotic acid. The $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{In}$ form has the orange color, the $\mathrm{HIn}^{-}$form has the yellow color, and the $\mathrm{In}^{2-}$ form has the blue color associated with it. Thymol blue cannot be monoprotic; monoprotic indicators only have two colors associated with them (either the HIn color or the $\mathrm{In}^{-}$color).
73. The color of the indicator will change over the approximate range of $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}} \pm 1=5.3 \pm 1$. Therefore, the useful pH range of methyl red where it changes color would be about 4.3 (red) to 6.3 (yellow). Note that at $\mathrm{pH}<4.3$, the HIn form of the indicator dominates, and the color of the solution is the color of HIn (red). At $\mathrm{pH}>6.3$, the $\mathrm{In}^{-}$form of the indicator dominates, and the color of the solution is the color of $\mathrm{In}^{-}$(yellow). In titrating a weak acid with base, we start off with an acidic solution with $\mathrm{pH}<4.3$, so the color would change from red to reddish orange at $\mathrm{pH} \approx 4.3$. In titrating a weak base with acid, the color change would be
from yellow to yellowish orange at $\mathrm{pH} \approx 6.3$. Only a weak base-strong acid titration would have an acidic pH at the equivalence point, so only in this type of titration would the color change of methyl red indicate the approximate endpoint.
74.
a. yellow
b. green (Both yellow and blue forms are present.)
c. yellow
d. blue
75. When choosing an indicator, we want the color change of the indicator to occur approximately at the pH of the equivalence point. Since the pH generally changes very rapidly at the equivalence point, we don't have to be exact. This is especially true for strong acid-strong base titrations. The following are some indicators where the color change occurs at about the pH of the equivalence point.

| Exercise | pH at Eq. Pt. | $\underline{\text { Indicator }}$ |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
|  | 7.00 |  | bromthymol blue or phenol red |
| 61 | 8.79 |  | o-cresolphthalein or phenolphthalein |

76. Exercise

62
64
77. Exercise

65
67
78. Exercise

66
68
pH at Eq. Pt.
7.00
4.82
pH at Eq. Pt.
8.28
5.28
pH at Eq. Pt.
8.79
3.27

Indicator
bromthymol blue or phenol red bromcresol green

Indicator
o-cresolphthalein or phenolphthalein bromcresol green

Indicator
o-cresolphthalein or phenolphthalein
2,4-dinitrophenol

The titration in Exercise 68 will be very difficult to mark the equivalence point. The pH break at the equivalence point is very small.
79. $\mathrm{HIn} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{In}^{-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{In}^{-}\right]\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}{[\mathrm{HIn}]}=1.0 \times 10^{-9}$
a. In a very acid solution, the HIn form dominates, so the solution will be yellow.
b. The color change occurs when the concentration of the more dominant form is approximately ten times as great as the less dominant form of the indicator.

$$
\frac{[\mathrm{HIn}]}{\left[\mathrm{In}^{-}\right]}=\frac{10}{1} ; \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=1.0 \times 10^{-9}=\left(\frac{1}{10}\right)\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right],\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=1 \times 10^{-8} M ; \mathrm{pH}=8.0 \text { at color change }
$$

c. This is way past the equivalence point $\left(100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{OH}^{-}\right.$added $)$, so the solution is very basic and the $\mathrm{In}^{-}$form of the indicator dominates. The solution will be blue.
80. For bromcresol green, the resulting green color indicates that both HIn and $\mathrm{In}^{-}$are present in significant amounts. This occurs when $\mathrm{pH} \approx \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ of the indicator. From results of the bromcresol green indicator, $\mathrm{pH} \approx 5.0\left(\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right] \approx 1 \times 10^{-5}\right)$. Note that the results of the first two indicators are inconclusive.
$\mathrm{HX} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{X}^{-}$; from the typical weak acid setup: $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=\left[\mathrm{X}^{-}\right] \approx 1 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{M},[\mathrm{HX}] \approx 0.01 \mathrm{M}$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{X}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HX}]}=\frac{\left(1 \times 10^{-5}\right)^{2}}{0.01}=1 \times 10^{-8}$
81. $\mathrm{pH}>5$ for bromcresol green to be blue. $\mathrm{pH}<8$ for thymol blue to be yellow. The pH is between 5 and 8 .
82. $\mathrm{HIn} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{In}^{-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{In}^{-}\right]\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}{[\mathrm{HIn}]}=10^{-3.00}=1.0 \times 10^{-3}$

At $7.00 \%$ conversion of HIn into $\mathrm{In}^{-},\left[\mathrm{In}^{-}\right] /[\mathrm{HIn}]=7.00 / 93.00$.
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=1.0 \times 10^{-3}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{In}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HIn}]} \times\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=\frac{7.00}{93.00} \times\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right], \quad\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=1.3 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{pH}=1.89$
The color of the base form will start to show when the pH is increased to 1.89 .

## Polyprotic Acid Titrations

83. The first titration plot (from $0-100.0 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) corresponds to the titration of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}$ by $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$. The reaction is $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{HA}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. After all the $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}$ has been reacted, the second titration (from $100.0-200.0 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) corresponds to the titration of $\mathrm{HA}^{-}$by $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$. The reaction is $\mathrm{HA}^{-}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{A}^{2-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$.
a. At 100.0 mL of NaOH , just enough $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$has been added to react completely with all of the $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}$ present ( $\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{OH}{ }^{-}$added $=m o l \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}$ present initially). From the balanced equation, the mol of $\mathrm{HA}^{-}$produced will equal the mol of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}$ present initially. Because mol of $\mathrm{HA}^{-}$present at 100.0 mL OH 100.0 mL more of NaOH must be added to react with all of the $\mathrm{HA}^{-}$. The volume of NaOH added to reach the second equivalence point equals $100.0 \mathrm{~mL}+100.0 \mathrm{~mL}=200.0$ mL .
b. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{HA}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ is the reaction occurring from $0-100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{NaOH}$ added.
i. No reaction has taken place, so $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ are the major species.
ii. Adding $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$converts $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}$ into $\mathrm{HA}^{-}$. The major species between 0 mL and 100.0 mL NaOH added are $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}, \mathrm{HA}^{-}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$.
iii. At 100.0 mL NaOH added, mol of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}=\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}$, so all of the $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}$ present initially has been converted into $\mathrm{HA}^{-}$. The major species are $\mathrm{HA}^{-}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$.
iv. Between 100.0 and 200.0 mL NaOH added, the $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$converts $\mathrm{HA}^{-}$into $\mathrm{A}^{2-}$. The major species are $\mathrm{HA}^{-}, \mathrm{A}^{2-}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$.
v. At the second equivalence point $(200.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, just enough $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$has been added to convert all of the $\mathrm{HA}^{-}$into $\mathrm{A}^{2-}$. The major species are $\mathrm{A}^{2-}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$.
vi. Past 200.0 mL NaOH added, excess $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$is present. The major species are $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$, $\mathrm{A}^{2-}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$.
c. $\quad 50.0 \mathrm{~mL}$ of NaOH added corresponds to the first halfway point to equivalence. Exactly one-half of the $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}$ present initially has been converted into its conjugate base $\mathrm{HA}^{-}$, so $\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}\right]=\left[\mathrm{HA}^{-}\right]$in this buffer solution.
$\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HA}^{-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{HA}^{-}\right]\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}\right]}$
When $\left[\mathrm{HA}^{-}\right]=\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}\right]$, then $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]$or $\mathrm{pK} \mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=\mathrm{pH}$.
Here, $\mathrm{pH}=4.0$, so $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=4.0$ and $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=10^{-4.0}=1 \times 10^{-4}$.
150.0 mL of NaOH added correspond to the second halfway point to equivalence, where $\left[\mathrm{HA}^{-}\right]=\left[\mathrm{A}^{2-}\right]$ in this buffer solution.
$\mathrm{HA}^{-} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{A}^{2-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{A}^{2-}\right]\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HA}^{-}\right]}$
When $\left[\mathrm{A}^{2-}\right]=\left[\mathrm{HA}^{-}\right]$, then $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]$or $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=\mathrm{pH}$.
Here, $\mathrm{pH}=8.0$, so $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=8.0$ and $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=10^{-8.0}=1 \times 10^{-8}$.
84. a. Because $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}} \gg \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}} \gg \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{13}}$, the initial pH is determined by $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}$. Consider only the first dissociation.

$$
\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A} \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}
$$

Initial $0.100 M \quad \sim 0 \quad 0$
Equil. $0.100-x \quad x \quad x$

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}\right]}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.100-x}=1.5 \times 10^{-4} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.100}, x=3.9 \times 10^{-3}
$$

$\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=3.9 \times 10^{-3} M ; \mathrm{pH}=2.41 ;$ assumptions good.
b. $\quad 10.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 1.00 \mathrm{M}=10.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NaOH}$. Began with $100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.100 \mathrm{M}=10.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}$. Added $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$converts $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}$ into $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}$. This takes us to the first stoichiometric point where the amphoteric $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}$is the major species present.
$\mathrm{pH}=\frac{\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}+\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}}{2}=\frac{3.82+7.52}{2}=5.67$
c. $25.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 1.00 \mathrm{M}=25.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NaOH}$ added. After $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$reacts completely, the mixture contains $5.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HA}^{2-}$ and $5.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{A}^{3-}$.

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{A}^{3-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HA}^{2-}\right]} ; \text { because }\left[\mathrm{A}^{3-}\right]=\left[\mathrm{HA}^{2-}\right],\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}} ; \mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}=11.30
$$

This is the third halfway point to equivalence; assumptions good.
85. $\frac{0.200 \mathrm{~g}}{165.0 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mol}}=1.212 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol}=1.212 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}$ (carrying extra sig. figs.)
a. $\quad 10.50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.0500 \mathrm{M}=0.525 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$added; $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$;
$1.212-0.525=0.687 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}$ remains after $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$reacts completely and 0.525 mmol $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}$formed. Solving the buffer problem using the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}$ reaction gives:

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=\frac{\left(10^{-3.73}\right)\left(\frac{0.525}{60.50}+10^{-3.73}\right)}{\frac{0.687}{60.50}-10^{-3.73}}=1.5 \times 10^{-4} ; \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=-\log \left(1.5 \times 10^{-4}\right)=3.82
$$

First stoichiometric point: $\mathrm{pH}=\frac{\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}+\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}}{2}=5.19=\frac{3.82+\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}}{2}$

$$
\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=6.56 ; \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=10^{-6.56}=2.8 \times 10^{-7}
$$

Second stoichiometric point: $\quad \mathrm{pH}=\frac{\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}+\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}}{2}, 8.00=\frac{6.56+\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}}{2}$

$$
\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}=9.44 ; \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}=10^{-9.44}=3.6 \times 10^{-10}
$$

b. $\quad 1.212 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}=0.0500 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{OH}^{-} \times \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OH}^{-}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OH}^{-}}=24.2 \mathrm{~mL} ; 24.2 \mathrm{~mL}$ of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$are necessary to reach the first stoichiometric point. It will require 60.5 mL to reach the third halfway point to equivalence, where $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}=9.44$. The pH at 59.0 mL of NaOH added should be a little lower than 9.44.
c. $\quad 59.0 \mathrm{~mL}$ of $0.0500 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{OH}^{-}=2.95 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$added

$$
\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
$$

| Before | 1.212 mmol | 2.95 mmol | 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| After | 0 | 1.74 | 1.212 |


|  | $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}$ | + | $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$ | $\rightarrow$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Before | $\mathrm{HA}^{2-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ |  |  |  |
| After | 0 |  | 1.74 | 0 |
| An |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0.53 |  | 1.212 |  |


|  | $\mathrm{HA}^{2-}+\mathrm{OH}^{-}$ | $\rightarrow$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A |  |  |
| Before |  |  |
| 1.212 | 0.53 | 0 |
| After $\quad 0.68 \mathrm{mmol}$ | 0 | 0.53 mmol |

Use the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}$ reaction to solve for the $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]$in this buffer solution and make the normal assumptions.

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}=3.6 \times 10^{-10}=\frac{\left(\frac{0.53 \mathrm{mmol}}{109 \mathrm{~mL}}\right)\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}{\left(\frac{0.68 \mathrm{mmol}}{109 \mathrm{~mL}}\right)},\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=4.6 \times 10^{-10} M ; \mathrm{pH}=9.34
$$

Assumptions good.
86. $100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.100 \mathrm{M}=10.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}$ initially
a. $\quad 100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.0500 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{mL}=5.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$added

This is the first halfway point to equivalence, where $\left[\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}\right]=\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}\right]$and $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}$.
$\mathrm{pH}=-\log \left(5.0 \times 10^{-4}\right)=3.30 ;$ assumptions good.
b. Since $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=8.00$, a buffer mixture of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}$and $\mathrm{HA}^{2-}$ can produce a $\mathrm{pH}=8.67$ solution. $8.67=8.00+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{HA}^{2-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}\right]}, \frac{\left[\mathrm{HA}^{2-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}\right]}=10^{+0.67}=4.7$
Both species are in the same volume, so the mole ratio also equals 4.7. Let $n=\mathrm{mmol}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{n_{\mathrm{HA}^{2-}}}{n_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}}}=4.7, n_{\mathrm{HA}^{2-}}=(4.7) n_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}} ; n_{\mathrm{HA}^{2-}}+n_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}}=10.0 \mathrm{mmol} \text { (mole balance) } \\
& \text { (5.7) } n_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}}=10.0 \mathrm{mmol}, n_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}}=1.8 \mathrm{mmol} ; n_{\mathrm{HA}^{2-}}=8.2 \mathrm{mmol}
\end{aligned}
$$

To reach this point, we must add a total of $18.2 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NaOH} .10 .0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$converts all of the $10.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}$ into $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}$. The next $8.2 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$converts $8.2 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}$ into $8.2 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HA}^{2-}$, leaving $1.8 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}$.
$18.2 \mathrm{mmol}=0.0500 \mathrm{M} \times \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{V}=364 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{NaOH}$
Note: Normal buffer assumptions are good.
87. $100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.0500 \mathrm{M}=5.00 \mathrm{mmol}_{3} \mathrm{X}$ initially
a. Because $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}} \gg \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}} \gg \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}$, pH initially is determined by $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{X}$ equilibrium reaction.
\(\left.\begin{array}{lcccc} \& \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{X} \& \rightleftharpoons \& \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{X}^{-} <br>
Initial \& 0.0500 M \& \& \sim 0 \& 0 <br>

Equil. \& 0.0500-x \& x \& x\end{array}\right]\)|  |
| :--- |
| $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=1.0 \times 10^{-3}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.0500-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.0500}, x=7.1 \times 10^{-3} ;$ assumption poor. |

Using the quadratic formula:

$$
x^{2}+\left(1.0 \times 10^{-3}\right) x-5.0 \times 10^{-5}=0, \quad x=6.6 \times 10^{-3} M=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right] ; \mathrm{pH}=2.18
$$

b. $\quad 1.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$added converts $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{X}$ into $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{X}^{-}$. After this reaction goes to completion, $4.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{X}$ and $1.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{X}^{-}$are in a total volume of 110.0 mL . Solving the buffer problem:

$$
\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{X} \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{X}^{-}
$$

$\begin{array}{llcl}\text { Initial } & 0.0364 M & \sim 0 & 0.00909 M \\ \text { Equil. } & 0.0364-x & x & 0.00909+x\end{array}$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=1.0 \times 10^{-3}=\frac{x(0.00909+x)}{0.0364-x}$; assumption that $x$ is small does not work here.
Using the quadratic formula and carrying extra significant figures:

$$
x^{2}+\left(1.01 \times 10^{-2}\right) x-3.64 \times 10^{-5}=0, x=2.8 \times 10^{-3} M=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right] ; \mathrm{pH}=2.55
$$

c. $\quad 2.50 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$added results in $2.50 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{X}$ and $2.50 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{X}^{-}$after $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$reacts completely with $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{X}$. This is the first halfway point to equivalence. $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=3.00$; assumptions good (5\% error).
d. $\quad 5.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}=$ added results in $5.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{X}^{-}$after $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$reacts completely with $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{X}$. This is the first stoichiometric point.
$\mathrm{pH}=\frac{\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}+\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}}{2}=\frac{3.00+7.00}{2}=5.00$
e. $\quad 6.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$added results in $4.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{X}^{-}$and $1.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HX}^{2-}$ after $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$reacts completely with $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{X}$ and then reacts completely with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{X}^{-}$.

Using the $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{X}^{-} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{HX}^{2-}$ reaction:

$$
\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{HX}^{2-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{X}^{-}\right]}=7.00-\log (1.00 / 4.00)=6.40 ; \text { assumptions good. }
$$

f. $\quad 7.50 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{KOH}$ added results in $2.50 \mathrm{mmol}_{2} \mathrm{X}^{-}$and $2.50 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HX}^{2-}$ after $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$reacts completely. This is the second halfway point to equivalence.
$\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=7.00$; assumptions good.
g. $\quad 10.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$added results in $5.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HX}^{2-}$ after $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$reacts completely. This is the second stoichiometric point.
$\mathrm{pH}=\frac{\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}+\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}}{2}=\frac{7.00+12.00}{2}=9.50$
h. $\quad 12.5 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$added results in $2.5 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HX}^{2-}$ and $2.5 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{X}^{3-}$ after $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$reacts completely with $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{X}$ first, then $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{X}^{-}$, and finally $\mathrm{HX}^{2-}$. This is the third halfway point to equivalence. Usually $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}$ but normal assumptions don't hold. We must solve for the pH exactly.
$\left[\mathrm{X}^{3-}\right]=\left[\mathrm{HX}^{2-}\right]=2.5 \mathrm{mmol} / 225.0 \mathrm{~mL}=1.1 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{M}$

$$
\mathrm{X}^{3-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{HX}^{2-}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}}=1.0 \times 10^{-2}
$$

$\begin{array}{llll}\text { Initial } & 0.011 M & 0.011 M & 0 \\ \text { Equil. } & 0.011-x & 0.011+x & x\end{array}$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=1.0 \times 10^{-2}=\frac{x(0.011+x)}{0.011-x}$; using the quadratic formula:

$$
x^{2}+\left(2.1 \times 10^{-2}\right) x-1.1 \times 10^{-4}=0, x=4.3 \times 10^{-3} M=\mathrm{OH}^{-} ; \mathrm{pH}=11.63
$$

i. $\quad 15.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}=$ added results in $5.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{X}^{3-}$ after $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$reacts completely. This is the third stoichiometric point.

$$
\mathrm{X}^{3-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HX}^{2-}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}}=1.0 \times 10^{-2}
$$

Initial $\frac{5.0 \mathrm{mmol}}{250.0 \mathrm{~mL}}=0.020 \mathrm{M} \quad 0 \quad 0$
Equil. $0.020-x \quad x \quad x$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.020-x}, 1.0 \times 10^{-2} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.020}, x=1.4 \times 10^{-2} ;$ assumption poor.
Using the quadratic formula: $x^{2}+\left(1.0 \times 10^{-2}\right) x-2.0 \times 10^{-4}=0$

$$
x=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=1.0 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pH}=12.00
$$

j. $\quad 20.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$added results in $5.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{X}{ }^{3-}$ and $5.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$excess after $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$ reacts completely. Because $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}$ for $\mathrm{X}^{3-}$ is fairly large for a weak base, we have to worry about the $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$contribution from $\mathrm{X}^{3-}$.
$\left[\mathrm{X}^{3-}\right]=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=5.0 \mathrm{mmol} / 300.0 \mathrm{~mL}=1.7 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{M}$

$$
\mathrm{X}^{3-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{OH}^{-}+\mathrm{HX}^{2-}
$$

| Initial | $1.7 \times 10^{-2} M$ | $1.7 \times 10^{-2} M$ | 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Equil. | $1.7 \times 10^{-2}-x$ | $1.7 \times 10^{-2}+x$ | $x$ |

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=1.0 \times 10^{-2}=\frac{\left(1.7 \times 10^{-2}+x\right) x}{\left(1.7 \times 10^{-2}-x\right)}
$$

Using the quadratic formula: $x^{2}+\left(2.7 \times 10^{-2}\right) x-1.7 \times 10^{-4}=0, x=5.3 \times 10^{-3} M$

$$
\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=\left(1.7 \times 10^{-2}\right)+x=\left(1.7 \times 10^{-2}\right)+\left(5.3 \times 10^{-3}\right)=2.2 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pH}=12.34
$$

88. $50.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times\left(0.10 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{mL}\right)=5.0 \mathrm{mmol}_{2} \mathrm{~A}$ initially

To reach the first equivalence point, $5.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$must be added. This occurs after addition of 50.0 mL of 0.10 M NaOH . At the first equivalence point for a diprotic acid, $\mathrm{pH}=\left(\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}+\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}\right) / 2=8.00$. Addition of 25.0 mL of 0.10 M NaOH will be the first halfway point to equivalence, where $\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}\right]=\left[\mathrm{HA}^{-}\right]$and $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=6.70$. Solving for the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}$ values:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=6.70, \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=10^{-6.70}=2.0 \times 10^{-7} \\
& \frac{\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}+\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}}{2}=8.00, \frac{6.70+\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}}{2}=8.00, \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=9.30, \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=10^{-9.30}=5.0 \times 10^{-10}
\end{aligned}
$$

89. a. $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$is present in all solutions. The added $\mathrm{H}^{+}$from HCl reacts completely with $\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}$ to convert it into $\mathrm{HCO}_{3}{ }^{-}$. After all $\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}$ is reacted (after point C , the first equivalence point), $\mathrm{H}^{+}$then reacts completely with the next best base present, $\mathrm{HCO}_{3}{ }^{-}$. Point E represents the second equivalence point. The major species present at the various points after $\mathrm{H}^{+}$reacts completely follow.
A. $\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}$
B. $\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}, \mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{Cl}^{-}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}$
C. $\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{Cl}^{-}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}$
D. $\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}, \mathrm{CO}_{2}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right), \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{Cl}^{-}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}$
E. $\mathrm{CO}_{2}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right), \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{Cl}^{-}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}$
F. $\mathrm{H}^{+}$(excess), $\mathrm{CO}_{2}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right), \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{Cl}^{-}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}$
b. Point A (initially):

$$
\mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}, \mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{4.8 \times 10^{-11}}
$$

| Initial | $0.100 M$ | 0 | $\sim 0$ | $\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{b}}=2.1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | ---: | :---: |
| Equil. | $0.100-x$ | $x$ | $x$ |  |

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=2.1 \times 10^{-4}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}\right]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}\right]}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.100-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.100}
$$

$x=4.6 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M}=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right] ; \mathrm{pH}=11.66$; assumptions good.

Point B: The first halfway point where $\left[\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}\right]=\left[\mathrm{HCO}_{3}{ }^{-}\right]$.

$$
\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=-\log \left(4.8 \times 10^{-11}\right)=10.32 ; \text { assumptions good. }
$$

Point C: First equivalence point ( 25.00 mL of 0.100 M HCl added). The amphoteric $\mathrm{HCO}_{3}{ }^{-}$is the major acid-base species present.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{pH}=\frac{\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}+\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}}{2} ; \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=-\log \left(4.3 \times 10^{-7}\right)=6.37 \\
& \mathrm{pH}=\frac{6.37+10.32}{2}=8.35
\end{aligned}
$$


$\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=6.37 ;$ assumptions good.

Point E: This is the second equivalence point, where all of the $\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}$ present initially has been converted into $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ by the added strong acid. 50.0 mL HCl added.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& {\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right]=2.50 \mathrm{mmol} / 75.0 \mathrm{~mL}=0.0333 \mathrm{M}} \\
& \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3} \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=4.3 \times 10^{-7} \\
& \begin{array}{llll}
\text { Initial } & 0.0333 M & 0 & 0
\end{array} \\
& \text { Equil. } 0.0333-x \quad x \quad x \\
& \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=4.3 \times 10^{-7}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.0333-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.0333} \\
& x=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=1.2 \times 10^{-4} M ; \mathrm{pH}=3.92 ; \text { assumptions good } .
\end{aligned}
$$

90. a. $\mathrm{HA}^{-} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{A}^{2-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=1 \times 10^{-8}$; when $\left[\mathrm{HA}^{-}\right]=\left[\mathrm{A}^{2-}\right], \mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=8.00$.

The titration reaction is $\mathrm{A}^{2-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \rightarrow \mathrm{HA}^{-}$(goes to completion). Begin with $100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times$ $0.200 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{mL}^{2}=20.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{A}{ }^{2-}$. We need to convert $10.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{A}^{2-}$ into $\mathrm{HA}^{-}$by adding 10.0 mmol H . This will produce a solution where $\left[\mathrm{HA}^{-}\right]=\left[\mathrm{A}^{2-}\right]$ and $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}$ $=8.00$.
$10.0 \mathrm{mmol}=1.00 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{mL} \times \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{V}=10.0 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{HCl}$
b. At the second stoichiometric point, all $\mathrm{A}^{2-}$ is converted into $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}$. This requires 40.0 mmol HCl , which is 40.0 mL of 1.00 M HCl .
$\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}\right]_{0}=\frac{20.0 \mathrm{mmol}}{140.0 \mathrm{~mL}}=0.143 \mathrm{M} ;$ because $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}} \gg \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}$ is the major source of $\mathrm{H}^{+}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{HA}^{-} \\
& \begin{array}{llll}
\text { Initial } & 0.143 M & 0 & 0
\end{array} \\
& \text { Equil. } 0.143-x \quad x \quad x \\
& \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.143-x}, 1.0 \times 10^{-3} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.143}, x=0.012 M \text {; check assumptions: } \\
& \frac{0.012}{0.143} \times 100=8.4 \% ; \text { can't neglect } x \text {. Using successive approximations: } \\
& x=0.0115 \text { (carrying extra sig. figs.); }\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=0.0115 \mathrm{M} \text { and } \mathrm{pH}=1.94
\end{aligned}
$$

## Solubility Equilibria

91. $\quad \mathrm{MX}(\mathrm{s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{M}^{\mathrm{n}+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{X}^{\mathrm{n}-}(\mathrm{aq}) \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left[\mathrm{M}^{\mathrm{n}+}\right]\left[\mathrm{X}^{\mathrm{n}-}\right]$; the $\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$ reaction always refers to a solid breaking up into its ions. The representations all show $1: 1$ salts, i.e., the formula of the solid contains 1 cation for every 1 anion (either +1 and -1 , or +2 and -2 , or +3 and -3 ). The solution with the largest number of ions (largest $\left[\mathrm{M}^{\mathrm{nt}}\right]$ and $\left[\mathrm{X}^{\mathrm{n}-}\right]$ ) will have the largest $\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$ value. From the representations, the second beaker has the largest number of ions present, so this salt has the largest $\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$ value. Conversely, the third beaker, with the fewest number of hydrated ions, will have the smallest $\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$ value.
92. $\quad \mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$ values can only be compared directly to determine relative solubilities when the salts produce the same number of ions (have the same stoichiometry). Here, $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ and CuS do not produce the same number of ions when they dissolve, so each has a different mathematical relationship between the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}$ value and the molar solubility. To determine which salt has the larger molar solubility, you must do the actual calculations and compare the two molar solubility values.
93. In our setups, $s=$ solubility in $\mathrm{mol} / \mathrm{L}$. Because solids do not appear in the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}$ expression, we do not need to worry about their initial or equilibrium amounts.
a.

$$
\mathrm{Ag}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons 3 \mathrm{Ag}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{PO}_{4}^{3-}(\mathrm{aq})
$$

Initial
0
0
$s \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ of $\mathrm{Ag}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s})$ dissolves to reach equilibrium

| Change | $-s$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+3 s$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Equil. |  | $+s$ |  |
| 3s |  |  |  |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}=1.8 \times 10^{-18}=\left[\mathrm{Ag}^{+}\right]^{3}\left[\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}\right]=(3 s)^{3}(s)=27 \mathrm{~s}^{4} \\
& 27 s^{4}=1.8 \times 10^{-18}, s=\left(6.7 \times 10^{-20}\right)^{1 / 4}=1.6 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}=\text { molar solubility } \\
& \frac{1.6 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{Ag}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}}{\mathrm{~L}} \times \frac{418.7 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{Ag}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}}{\mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{Ag}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}}=6.7 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}
\end{aligned}
$$

b. $\quad \mathrm{CaCO}_{3}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}(\mathrm{aq})$

Initial $s=$ solubility $(\mathrm{mol} / \mathrm{L}) \quad 0 \quad 0$
Equil. $s$ s
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=8.7 \times 10^{-9}=\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}\right]=s^{2}, s=9.3 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$
$\frac{9.3 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~L}} \times \frac{100.1 \mathrm{~g}}{\mathrm{~mol}}=9.3 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}$
c.

$$
\mathrm{Hg}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{Hg}_{2}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+2 \mathrm{Cl}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})
$$

Initial $s=$ solubility $(\mathrm{mol} / \mathrm{L}) \quad 0 \quad 0$
Equil. $s \quad 2 s$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=1.1 \times 10^{-18}=\left[\mathrm{Hg}_{2}{ }^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{Cl}^{-}\right]^{2}=(s)(2 s)^{2}=4 s^{3}, s=6.5 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$
$\frac{6.5 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~L}} \times \frac{472.1 \mathrm{~g}}{\mathrm{~mol}}=3.1 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}$
94.
a.

$$
\mathrm{PbI}_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{Pb}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+2 \mathrm{I}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})
$$

Initial $s=$ solubility (mol/L) $0 \quad 0$
Equil. $s \quad 2 s$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=1.4 \times 10^{-8}=\left[\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{I}^{-}\right]^{2}=s(2 s)^{2}=4 s^{3}$
$s=\left(1.4 \times 10^{-8} / 4\right)^{1 / 3}=1.5 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}=$ molar solubility
b.

$$
\mathrm{CdCO}_{3}(\mathrm{~s}) \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{Cd}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq})
$$

Initial $s=$ solubility (mol/L) $0 \quad 0$
Equil. $s$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=5.2 \times 10^{-12}=\left[\mathrm{Cd}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}\right]=s^{2}, s=2.3 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$
c.

$$
\mathrm{Sr}_{3}\left(\mathrm{PO}_{4}\right)_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons 3 \mathrm{Sr}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+2 \mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}(\mathrm{aq})
$$

Initial $s=$ solubility (mol/L) 0
Equil. $3 s \quad 2 s$
$\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}=1 \times 10^{-31}=\left[\mathrm{Sr}^{2+}\right]^{3}\left[\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}\right]^{2}=(3 s)^{3}(2 s)^{2}=108 s^{5}, s=2 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$
95. a. Because both solids dissolve to produce three ions in solution, we can compare values of $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}$ to determine relative solubility. Because the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}$ for $\mathrm{CaF}_{2}$ is the smallest, $\mathrm{CaF}_{2}(\mathrm{~s})$ has the smallest molar solubility.
b. We must calculate molar solubilities because each salt yields a different number of ions when it dissolves.

$$
\mathrm{Ca}_{3}\left(\mathrm{PO}_{4}\right)_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) \quad \rightleftharpoons 3 \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+2 \mathrm{PO}_{4}^{3-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=1.3 \times 10^{-32}
$$

Initial $s=$ solubility $(\mathrm{mol} / \mathrm{L}) \quad 0 \quad 0$
Equil. $3 s \quad 2 s$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]^{3}\left[\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}\right]^{2}=(3 s)^{3}(2 s)^{2}=108 s^{5}, \quad s=\left(1.3 \times 10^{-32} / 108\right)^{1 / 5}=1.6 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$
$\mathrm{FePO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s}) \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{Fe}^{3+}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad+\quad \mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=1.0 \times 10^{-22}$
Initial $s=$ solubility $(\mathrm{mol} / \mathrm{L}) \quad 0 \quad 0$
Equil. $s \quad s$
$\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}=\left[\mathrm{Fe}^{3+}\right]\left[\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}\right]=s^{2}, \quad s=\sqrt{1.0 \times 10^{-22}}=1.0 \times 10^{-11} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$
$\mathrm{FePO}_{4}$ has the smallest molar solubility.
96.

$$
\mathrm{M}_{2} \mathrm{X}_{3}(\mathrm{~s}) \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad 2 \mathrm{M}^{3+}(\mathrm{aq})+3 \mathrm{X}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left[\mathrm{M}^{3+}\right]^{2}\left[\mathrm{X}^{2-}\right]^{3}
$$

Initial $\quad s=$ solubility $(\mathrm{mol} / \mathrm{L}) \quad 0 \quad 0$
$s \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ of $\mathrm{M}_{2} \mathrm{X}_{3}(\mathrm{~s})$ dissolves to reach equilibrium

| Change $-s$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+2 s$ | $+3 s$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | ---: |
| Equil. | $2 s$ | $3 s$ |  |

$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=(2 s)^{2}(3 s)^{3}=108 s^{5} ; \quad s=\frac{3.60 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{~g}}{\mathrm{~L}} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{molM}_{2} \mathrm{X}_{3}}{288 \mathrm{~g}}=1.25 \times 10^{-9} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$
$\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}=108\left(1.25 \times 10^{-9}\right)^{5}=3.30 \times 10^{-43}$
97. In our setup, $s=$ solubility of the ionic solid in mol/L. This is defined as the maximum amount of a salt that can dissolve. Because solids do not appear in the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}$ expression, we do not need to worry about their initial and equilibrium amounts.
a.

$$
\mathrm{CaC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}(\mathrm{~s}) \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad+\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq})
$$

Initial
0
0
$s \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ of $\mathrm{CaC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}(\mathrm{~s})$ dissolves to reach equilibrium
Change $-s \quad \rightarrow \quad+s \quad+s$
Equil.
$s$ $s$

From the problem, $s=\frac{6.1 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~g}}{\mathrm{~L}} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{molCaC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}}{128.10 \mathrm{~g}}=4.8 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$.

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]=(s)(s)=s^{2}, \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left(4.8 \times 10^{-5}\right)^{2}=2.3 \times 10^{-9}
$$

b. $\quad \operatorname{BiI}_{3}(\mathrm{~s}) \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{Bi}^{3+}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad+3 \mathrm{I}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})$

| Initial |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $s \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ | of $\mathrm{BiI}_{3}(\mathrm{~s})$ | dissolves to reach equilibrium |  |  |  |
| Change | $-s$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+s$ |  |  |  |
| Equil. |  | $s$ | $+3 s$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | $s$ | $3 s$ |  |  |  |

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left[\mathrm{Bi}^{3+}\right]\left[\mathrm{I}^{-}\right]^{3}=(s)(3 s)^{3}=27 s^{4}, \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=27\left(1.32 \times 10^{-5}\right)^{4}=8.20 \times 10^{-19}
$$

98. 

$$
\mathrm{PbBr}_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Pb}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+2 \mathrm{Br}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})
$$

Initial
0
0 $s \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ of $\mathrm{PbBr}_{2}(s)$ dissolves to reach equilibrium

| Change | $-s$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+s$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Equil. |  | $s$ | $+2 s$ |
|  |  | $2 s$ |  |

From the problem, $s=\left[\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}\right]=2.14 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{M} . \mathrm{So}$ :

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left[\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{Br}^{-}\right]^{2}=s(2 s)^{2}=4 s^{3}, \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=4\left(2.14 \times 10^{-2}\right)^{3}=3.92 \times 10^{-5}
$$

99. 

$$
\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons 2 \mathrm{Ag}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}{ }^{2-}(\mathrm{aq})
$$

Initial $s=$ solubility $(\mathrm{mol} / \mathrm{L}) \quad 0 \quad 0$
Equil. $2 s \quad s$
From problem, $\left[\mathrm{Ag}^{+}\right]=2 s=2.2 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M}, s=1.1 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M}$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left[\mathrm{Ag}^{+}\right]^{2}\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]=(2 s)^{2}(s)=4 s^{3}=4\left(1.1 \times 10^{-4}\right)^{3}=5.3 \times 10^{-12}$
100.

$$
\mathrm{Ce}\left(\mathrm{IO}_{3}\right)_{3}(\mathrm{~s}) \quad \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Ce}^{3+}(\mathrm{aq})+3 \mathrm{IO}_{3}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})
$$

Initial $\quad s=$ solubility $(\mathrm{mol} / \mathrm{L}) \quad 0 \quad 0.20 \mathrm{M}$
Equil. $s \quad 0.20+3 s$
$\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}=\left[\mathrm{Ce}^{3+}\right]\left[\mathrm{IO}_{3}^{-}\right]^{3}=s(0.20+3 s)^{3}$
From the problem, $s=4.4 \times 10^{-8} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$; solving for $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}$ :

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left(4.4 \times 10^{-8}\right) \times\left[0.20+3\left(4.4 \times 10^{-8}\right)\right]^{3}=3.5 \times 10^{-10}
$$

101. 

$$
\mathrm{ZnS}(\mathrm{~s}) \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{Zn}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad+\quad \mathrm{S}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left[\mathrm{Zn}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right]
$$

Initial $s=$ solubility (mol/L) $\quad 0.050 \mathrm{M} \quad 0$
Equil. $\quad 0.050+s \quad s$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=2.5 \times 10^{-22}=(0.050+s)(s) \approx(0.050) \mathrm{s}, s=5.0 \times 10^{-21} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} ;$ assumption good.
Mass ZnS that dissolves $=0.3000 \mathrm{~L} \times \frac{5.0 \times 10^{-21} \mathrm{molZnS}}{\mathrm{L}} \times \frac{97.45 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{ZnS}}{\mathrm{mol}}=1.5 \times 10^{-19} \mathrm{~g}$
102. a.

$$
\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s}) \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad 2 \mathrm{Ag}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{SO}_{4}{ }^{2-}(\mathrm{aq})
$$

Initial $s=$ solubility $(\mathrm{mol} / \mathrm{L}) \quad 0 \quad 0$
Equil. $2 s \quad s$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=1.2 \times 10^{-5}=\left[\mathrm{Ag}^{+}\right]^{2}\left[\mathrm{SO}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]=(2 s)^{2} s=4 s^{3}, s=1.4 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$
b.

$$
\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s}) \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad 2 \mathrm{Ag}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{SO}_{4}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq})
$$

Initial $\quad s=$ solubility $(\mathrm{mol} / \mathrm{L})$
$0.10 M \quad 0$
Equil.
$0.10+2 s \quad s$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=1.2 \times 10^{-5}=(0.10+2 s)^{2}(s) \approx(0.10)^{2}(s), s=1.2 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} ;$ assumption good.
c. $\quad \mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s}) \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad 2 \mathrm{Ag}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{SO}_{4}{ }^{2-}(\mathrm{aq})$

Initial $s=$ solubility $(\mathrm{mol} / \mathrm{L}) \quad 0 \quad 0.20 \mathrm{M}$
Equil $2 s \quad 0.20+s$
$1.2 \times 10^{-5}=(2 s)^{2}(0.20+s) \approx 4 s^{2}(0.20), s=3.9 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} ;$ assumption good.
Note: Comparing the solubilities in parts b and c to part a illustrates that the solubility of a salt decreases when a common ion is present.
103. a.

$$
\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{OH})_{3}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Fe}^{3+}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad+3 \mathrm{OH}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})
$$

Initial $0 \quad 1 \times 10^{-7} M$ (from water) $s \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ of $\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{OH})_{3}(\mathrm{~s})$ dissolves to reach equilibrium $=$ molar solubility
Change $-s \rightarrow+s \quad+3 s$
Equil. $s \quad 1 \times 10^{-7}+3 s$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=4 \times 10^{-38}=\left[\mathrm{Fe}^{3+}\right]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]^{3}=(s)\left(1 \times 10^{-7}+3 s\right)^{3} \approx s\left(1 \times 10^{-7}\right)^{3}$
$s=4 \times 10^{-17} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} ;$ assumption good $\left(3 s \ll 1 \times 10^{-7}\right)$
b.

$$
\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{OH})_{3}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Fe}^{3+}(\mathrm{aq})+3 \mathrm{OH}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{pH}=5.0,\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=1 \times 10^{-9} \mathrm{M}
$$

Initial

$$
0 \quad 1 \times 10^{-9} M \quad \text { (buffered) }
$$

$s \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ dissolves to reach equilibrium
Change $-s \quad \rightarrow \quad+s \quad$ (assume no pH change in buffer)
Equil. $s \quad 1 \times 10^{-9}$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=4 \times 10^{-38}=\left[\mathrm{Fe}^{3+}\right]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]^{3}=(s)\left(1 \times 10^{-9}\right)^{3}, s=4 \times 10^{-11} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}=$ molar solubility
c. $\quad \mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{OH})_{3}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Fe}^{3+}(\mathrm{aq})+3 \mathrm{OH}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{pH}=11.0,\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=1 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M}$


$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=4 \times 10^{-38}=\left[\mathrm{Fe}^{3+}\right]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]^{3}=(s)(0.001)^{3}, s=4 \times 10^{-29} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}=\text { molar solubility }
$$

Note: As $\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]$increases, solubility decreases. This is the common ion effect.
104. The relevant equations are:

$$
2 \mathrm{Ag}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{CrO}_{4}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \underset{(\mathrm{red})}{\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CrO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s}) ;} \mathrm{Ag}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{Cl}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \underset{(\text { white })}{\mathrm{AgCl}(\mathrm{~s})}
$$

In the first test tube, $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}$and $\mathrm{NO}_{3}{ }^{-}$ions are present. ${\mathrm{As} \mathrm{CrO}_{4}{ }^{2-} \text { is added, the red precipitate }}^{-}$ $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CrO}_{4}$ forms, leaving some $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}$and $\mathrm{CrO}_{4}{ }^{2-}$ in equilibrium with the red precipitate $\left(\mathrm{Na}^{+}\right.$ and $\mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}$spectator ions are also present). As Cl${ }^{-}$is added, the white precipitate AgCl forms, lowering the concentration of $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}$. ${\mathrm{As} \mathrm{Ag}^{+} \text {is removed, the equilibrium of the first equation }}^{\text {r }}$ above is shifted to the left to produce more $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}$, resulting in the dissolution of the red precicipatate $\left[\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CrO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s})\right]$. As more of the $\mathrm{CrO}_{4}{ }^{2-}$ ion goes into solution, the solution turns yellow due to the presence of the yellow $\mathrm{CrO}_{4}{ }^{2-}(\mathrm{aq})$ ion. Because $\mathrm{AgCl}(\mathrm{s})$ forms in preference to $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CrO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s}), \mathrm{AgCl}$ is less soluble than $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CrO}_{4}$. This can be verified by calculating the molar solubilities from the $\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$ values given in Table 8.5 of the text.

$$
\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CrO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons 2 \mathrm{Ag}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{CrO}_{4}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq})
$$

| Initial |  | 0 | 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Change | $-s$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+2 s$ |
| Equil. |  |  | $2 s$ |
|  |  | $s$ |  |

$(2 s)^{2}(s)=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=9.0 \times 10^{-12}, \quad s=$ molar solubility $=1.3 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$

$$
\mathrm{AgCl}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{Ag}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{Cl}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})
$$

| Initial |  | 0 | 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | ---: |
| Change | $-s$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+s$ |
| Equil. |  | $s$ | $+s$ |
|  |  |  | $s$ |

$s^{2}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=1.6 \times 10^{-10}, s=1.3 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} ; \mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CrO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s})$ is more soluble than $\mathrm{AgCl}(\mathrm{s})$.
105.
a. AgF
b. $\mathrm{Pb}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$
c. $\mathrm{Sr}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{2}\right)_{2}$
d. $\mathrm{Ni}(\mathrm{CN})_{2}$

All these salts have anions that are bases. The anions of the other choices are conjugate bases of strong acids. They have no basic properties in water and, therefore, do not have solubilities that depend on pH .
106. For $99 \%$ of the $\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}$ to be removed, we need, at equilibrium, $\left[\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}\right]=0.01(0.052 \mathrm{M})$. Using the $K_{\text {sp }}$ equilibrium constant, calculate the $\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]$required to reach this reduced $\left[\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}\right]$.
$\mathrm{Mg}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Mg}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+2 \mathrm{OH}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=8.9 \times 10^{-12}$
$8.9 \times 10^{-12}=\left[\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]^{2}=[0.01(0.052 \mathrm{M})]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]^{2},\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=1.3 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M}$ (extra sig. fig.)
$\mathrm{pOH}=-\log \left(1.3 \times 10^{-4}\right)=3.89 ; \mathrm{pH}=10.11$; at a $\mathrm{pH}=10.1,99 \%$ of the $\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}$ in seawater will be removed as $\mathrm{Mg}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}(\mathrm{~s})$.
107. If the anion in the salt can act as a base in water, then the solubility of the salt will increase as the solution becomes more acidic. Added $\mathrm{H}^{+}$will react with the base, forming the conjugate acid. As the basic anion is removed, more of the salt will dissolve to replenish the basic anion. The salts with basic anions are $\mathrm{Ag}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}, \mathrm{CaCO}_{3}, \mathrm{CdCO}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{Sr}_{3}\left(\mathrm{PO}_{4}\right)_{2} . \mathrm{Hg}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{PbI}_{2}$ do not have any pH dependence because $\mathrm{Cl}^{-}$and $\mathrm{I}^{-}$are terrible bases (the conjugate bases of a strong acids).

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{Ag}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s})+\mathrm{H}^{+}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightarrow 3 \mathrm{Ag}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{HPO}_{4}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) \xrightarrow{\text { excess } \mathrm{H}^{+}} 3 \mathrm{Ag}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(\mathrm{aq}) \\
& \mathrm{CaCO}_{3}(\mathrm{~s})+\mathrm{H}^{+} \rightarrow \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}+\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-} \xrightarrow{\text { excess } \mathrm{H}^{+}} \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{l})+\mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{~g})\right] \\
& \mathrm{CdCO}_{3}(\mathrm{~s})+\mathrm{H}^{+} \rightarrow \mathrm{Cd}^{2+}+\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-} \xrightarrow{\text { excess } \mathrm{H}^{+}} \\
& \mathrm{Cd}^{2+}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{l})+\mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{~g})\right] \\
& \mathrm{Sr}_{3}\left(\mathrm{PO}_{4}\right)_{2}(\mathrm{~s})+2 \mathrm{H}^{+} \rightarrow 3 \mathrm{Sr}^{2+}+2 \mathrm{HPO}_{4}^{2-} \xrightarrow{\text { excess H}}{ }^{+} 3 \mathrm{Sr}^{2+}+2 \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}
\end{aligned}
$$

108. From Table 8.5, $\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$ for $\mathrm{NiCO}_{3}=1.4 \times 10^{-7}$ and $\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$ for $\mathrm{CuCO}_{3}=2.5 \times 10^{-10}$. From the $\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$ values, $\mathrm{CuCO}_{3}$ will precipitate first because it has the smaller $\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$ value and will be least soluble. For $\mathrm{CuCO}_{3}(\mathrm{~s})$, precipitation begins when:

$$
\left[\mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}\right]=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}, \mathrm{CuCO}_{3}}}{\left[\mathrm{Cu}^{2+}\right]}=\frac{2.5 \times 10^{-10}}{0.25 \mathrm{M}}=1.0 \times 10^{-9} \mathrm{M} \mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}
$$

For $\mathrm{NiCO}_{3}(\mathrm{~s})$ to precipitate:

$$
\left[\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}\right]=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}, \mathrm{NiCO}_{3}}}{\left[\mathrm{Ni}^{2+}\right]}=\frac{1.4 \times 10^{-7}}{0.25 \mathrm{M}}=5.6 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{M} \mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}
$$

Determining the $\left[\mathrm{Cu}^{2+}\right]$ when $\mathrm{NiCO}_{3}(\mathrm{~s})$ begins to precipitate:

$$
\left[\mathrm{Cu}^{2+}\right]=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp, } \mathrm{CuCO}_{3}}}{\left[\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}\right]}=\frac{2.5 \times 10^{-10}}{5.6 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{M}}=4.5 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M} \mathrm{Cu}^{2+}
$$

For successful separation, $1 \% \mathrm{Cu}^{2+}$ or less of the initial amount of $\mathrm{Cu}^{2+}(0.25 \mathrm{M})$ must be present before $\mathrm{NiCO}_{3}(\mathrm{~s})$ begins to precipitate. The percent of $\mathrm{Cu}^{2+}$ present when $\mathrm{NiCO}_{3}(\mathrm{~s})$ begins to precipitate is:

$$
\frac{4.5 \times 10^{-4} M}{0.25 M} \times 100=0.18 \% \mathrm{Cu}^{2+}
$$

Because less than $1 \% \mathrm{Cu}^{2+}$ remains of the initial amount, the metals can be separated through slow addition of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(\mathrm{aq})$.
109. $\mathrm{S}^{2-}$ is a very basic anion and reacts significantly with $\mathrm{H}^{+}$to form $\mathrm{HS}^{-}\left(\mathrm{S}^{2-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HS}^{-}\right)$. Thus, the actual concentration of $\mathrm{S}^{2-}$ in solution depends on the amount of $\mathrm{H}^{+}$present. In basic solutions, little $\mathrm{H}^{+}$is present, which shifts the above equilibrium to the left. In basic solutions, the $\mathrm{S}^{2-}$ concentration is relatively high. So, in basic solutions, a wider range of sulfide salts will precipitate. However, in acidic solutions, added $\mathrm{H}^{+}$shifts the equilibrium to the right resulting in a lower $\mathrm{S}^{2-}$ concentration. In acidic solutions, only the least soluble sulfide salts will precipitate out of solution.
110. Unlike $\mathrm{AgCl}(\mathrm{s}), \mathrm{PbCl}_{2}$ (s) shows a significant increase in solubility with an increase in temperature. Hence add NaCl to the solution containing the metal ion to form the chloride salt precipitate, and then heat the solution. If the precipitate dissolves, then $\mathrm{PbCl}_{2}$ is present, and the metal ion is $\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}$. If the precipitate does not dissolve with an increase in temperature, then AgCl is the precipitate, and $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}$is the metal ion present.
111.

b.

$$
\begin{array}{c|c}
\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}, \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}, \mathrm{Fe}^{2+} \\
\mathrm{NaCl}(\mathrm{aq}) \\
\mathrm{PbCl}_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) & \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}, \mathrm{Fe}^{2+} \\
\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}(\mathrm{aq}) \text { or } \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}(\mathrm{aq}) \\
& \\
& \\
& \mathrm{CaSO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s})
\end{array}
$$

FeS(s)
c. $\quad \mathrm{Cl}^{-}, \mathrm{Br}^{-}, \mathrm{I}^{-}$

d. $\quad \mathrm{Pb}^{2+}, \mathrm{Bi}^{3+}$

112. $50.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.10 \mathrm{M}=5.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{Pb}$ 2+; $50.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 1.0 M=50 . \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{Cl}^{-}$. For this solution, Q > $\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$, so $\mathrm{PbCl}_{2}$ precipitates. Assume precipitation of $\mathrm{PbCl}_{2}(\mathrm{~s})$ is complete. $5.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{Pb}^{2+}$ requires $10 . \mathrm{mmol}$ of $\mathrm{Cl}^{-}$for complete precipitation, which leaves $40 . \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{Cl}^{-}$in excess. Now let some of the $\mathrm{PbCl}_{2}(\mathrm{~s})$ re-dissolve to establish equilibrium.
$\mathrm{PbCl}_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{Pb}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad+\quad 2 \mathrm{Cl}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})$
Initial
0
$40.0 \mathrm{mmol} / 100.0 \mathrm{~mL}$
$s \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ of $\mathrm{PbCl}_{2}$ (s) dissolves to reach equilibrium
Equil.
$s$

$$
0.40+2 s
$$

$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left[\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{Cl}^{-}\right]^{2}, 1.6 \times 10^{-5}=s(0.40+2 s)^{2} \approx s(0.40)^{2}$
$s=1.0 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} ;$ assumption good.
At equilibrium:

$$
\left[\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}\right]=s=1.0 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \text { and }\left[\mathrm{Cl}^{-}\right]=0.40+2 s, 0.40+2\left(1.0 \times 10^{-4}\right)=0.40 \mathrm{M}
$$

113. $\left[\mathrm{BaBr}_{2}\right]_{0}=\frac{0.150 \mathrm{~L}\left(1.0 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}\right)}{0.250 \mathrm{~L}}=6.0 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{M}$
$\left[\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}\right]_{0}=\frac{0.100 \mathrm{~L}\left(6.0 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}\right)}{0.250 \mathrm{~L}}=2.4 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M}$
$\mathrm{Q}=\left[\mathrm{Ba}^{2+}\right]_{0}\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]_{0}=\left(6.0 \times 10^{-5}\right)\left(2.4 \times 10^{-4}\right)=1.5 \times 10^{-8} \mathrm{M}$
Because $\mathrm{Q}<\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}, \mathrm{BaC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}(\mathrm{~s})$ will not precipitate. The final concentration of ions will be:
$\left[\mathrm{Ba}^{2+}\right]=6.0 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{M},\left[\mathrm{Br}^{-}\right]=1.2 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M}$
$\left[\mathrm{K}^{+}\right]=4.8 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M},\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]=2.4 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M}$
114. $\left[\mathrm{Ba}^{2+}\right]_{0}=\frac{75.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.020 \mathrm{mmol}}{\mathrm{mL}}}{200 \mathrm{~mL}}=7.5 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M}$
$\left[\mathrm{SO}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]_{0}=\frac{125 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.040 \mathrm{mmol}}{\mathrm{mL}}}{200 \mathrm{~mL}}=2.5 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{M}$
$\mathrm{Q}=\left[\mathrm{Ba}^{2+}\right]_{0}\left[\mathrm{SO}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]_{0}=\left(7.5 \times 10^{-3}\right)\left(2.5 \times 10^{-2}\right)=1.9 \times 10^{-4}>\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}\left(1.5 \times 10^{-9}\right)$
A precipitate of $\mathrm{BaSO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s})$ will form.

$$
\mathrm{BaSO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Ba}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad+\mathrm{SO}_{4}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq})
$$

Before $\quad 0.0075 \mathrm{M} \quad 0.025 \mathrm{M}$

| Let $0.0075 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{Ba}^{2+}$ react with $\mathrm{SO}_{4}{ }^{2-}$ to completion because $\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }} \ll 1$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change | $\leftarrow$ | -0.0075 | -0.0075 |  |  |  |
| After | 0 | 0.0175 | Reacts completely |  |  |  |
| New initial (carry extra sig. fig.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |

$s \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{BaSO}_{4}$ dissolves to reach equilibrium

| Change $-s$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+s$ | $+s$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| Equil. |  | $s$ | $0.0175+s$ |

$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=1.5 \times 10^{-9}=\left[\mathrm{Ba}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{SO}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]=(s)(0.0175+s) \approx s(0.0175)$
$s=8.6 \times 10^{-8} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} ;\left[\mathrm{Ba}^{2+}\right]=8.6 \times 10^{-8} \mathrm{M} ;\left[\mathrm{SO}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]=0.018 \mathrm{M}$; assumption good.
115. $\quad \mathrm{Al}(\mathrm{OH})_{3}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Al}^{3+}(\mathrm{aq})+3 \mathrm{OH}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})$

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=2 \times 10^{-32}
$$

$\mathrm{Q}=2 \times 10^{-32}=\left[\mathrm{Al}^{3+}\right]_{0}\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]_{0}^{3}=(0.2)\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]_{0}^{3},\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]_{0}=4.6 \times 10^{-11}$ (carrying extra sig. fig.)
$\mathrm{pOH}=-\log \left(4.6 \times 10^{-11}\right)=10.3$; when the pOH of the solution equals $10.3, \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\mathrm{Q}$. For precipitation, we want $\mathrm{Q}>\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$. This will occur when $\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]_{0}>4.6 \times 10^{-11}$ or when pOH <10.3. Because $\mathrm{pH}+\mathrm{pOH}=14.00$, precipitation of $\mathrm{Al}(\mathrm{OH})_{3}(\mathrm{~s})$ will begin when $\mathrm{pH}>3.7$ because this corresponds to a solution with $\mathrm{pOH}<10.3$.
116. For each lead salt, we will calculate the $\left[\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}\right]_{0}$ necessary for $\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}$. Any $\left[\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}\right]_{0}$ greater than this value will cause precipitation of the salt $\left(\mathrm{Q}>\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}\right)$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{PbF}_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Pb}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+2 \mathrm{~F}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=4 \times 10^{-8} ; \mathrm{Q}=4 \times 10^{-8}=\left[\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}\right]_{0}\left[\mathrm{~F}^{-}\right]_{0}^{2} \\
& {\left[\mathrm{~Pb}^{2+}\right]_{0}=\frac{4 \times 10^{-8}}{\left(1 \times 10^{-4}\right)^{2}}=4 \mathrm{M}} \\
& \mathrm{PbS}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Pb}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{S}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=7 \times 10^{-29} ; \mathrm{Q}=7 \times 10^{-29}=\left[\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}\right]_{0}\left[\mathrm{~S}^{2-}\right]_{0} \\
& {\left[\mathrm{~Pb}^{2+}\right]_{0}=\frac{7 \times 10^{-29}}{1 \times 10^{-4}}=7 \times 10^{-25} \mathrm{M}} \\
& \mathrm{~Pb}_{3}\left(\mathrm{PO}_{4}\right)_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons 3 \mathrm{~Pb}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+2 \mathrm{PO}_{4}^{3-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=1 \times 10^{-54} \\
& \mathrm{Q}=1 \times 10^{-54}=\left[\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}\right]_{0}^{3}\left[\mathrm{PO}_{4}^{3-}\right]_{0}^{2} \\
& {\left[\mathrm{~Pb}^{2+}\right]_{0}=\left[\frac{1 \times 10^{-54}}{\left(1 \times 10^{-4}\right)^{2}}\right]^{1 / 3}=5 \times 10^{-16} \mathrm{M}}
\end{aligned}
$$

From the calculated $\left[\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}\right]_{0}$, the least soluble salt is $\mathrm{PbS}(\mathrm{s})$, and it will form first. $\mathrm{Pb}_{3}\left(\mathrm{PO}_{4}\right)_{2}(\mathrm{~s})$ will form second, and $\mathrm{PbF}_{2}(\mathrm{~s})$ will form last because it requires the largest $\left[\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}\right]_{0}$ in order for precipitation to occur.
117. $\quad \mathrm{Ag}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons 3 \mathrm{Ag}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}(\mathrm{aq})$; when Q is greater than $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}$, precipitation will occur. We will calculate the $\left[\mathrm{Ag}^{+}\right]_{0}$ necessary for $\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$. Any $\left[\mathrm{Ag}^{+}\right]_{0}$ greater than this calculated number will cause precipitation of $\mathrm{Ag}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s})$. In this problem, $\left[\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}\right]_{0}=\left[\mathrm{Na}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}\right]_{\mathrm{o}}=$ $1.0 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{M}$.
$\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}=1.8 \times 10^{-18} ; \mathrm{Q}=1.8 \times 10^{-18}=\left[\mathrm{Ag}^{+}\right]_{0}{ }^{3}\left[\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}\right]_{0}=\left[\mathrm{Ag}^{+}\right]_{0}{ }^{3}\left(1.0 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{M}\right)$
$\left[\mathrm{Ag}^{+}\right]_{0}=\left(\frac{1.8 \times 10^{-18}}{1.0 \times 10^{-5}}\right)^{1 / 3}, \quad\left[\mathrm{Ag}^{+}\right]_{0}=5.6 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{M}$
When $\left[\mathrm{Ag}^{+}\right]_{0}=\left[\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}\right]_{0}$ is greater than $5.6 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{Ag}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s})$ will precipitate.

## Complex Ion Equilibria

118. $\quad \mathrm{Ag}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{Cl}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{AgCl}(\mathrm{s})$, white ppt.; $\mathrm{AgCl}(\mathrm{s})+2 \mathrm{NH}_{3}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Ag}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{2}{ }^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{Cl}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})$
$\mathrm{Ag}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{2}{ }^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{Br}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{AgBr}(\mathrm{s})+2 \mathrm{NH}_{3}(\mathrm{aq})$, pale yellow ppt. $=\mathrm{AgBr}(\mathrm{s})$
$\mathrm{AgBr}(\mathrm{s})+2 \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}{ }^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Ag}\left(\mathrm{S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}\right)_{2}^{3-}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{Br}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})$
$\mathrm{Ag}\left(\mathrm{S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}\right)_{2}{ }^{3-}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{I}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{AgI}(\mathrm{s})+2 \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}{ }^{2-}(\mathrm{aq})$, yellow ppt. $=\mathrm{AgI}(\mathrm{s})$
The least soluble salt (smallest $\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$ value) must be AgI because it forms in the presence of $\mathrm{Cl}^{-}$ and $\mathrm{Br}^{-}$. The most soluble salt (largest $\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$ value) must be AgCl because it forms initially but never re-forms. The order of $\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$ values is $\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}(\mathrm{AgCl})>\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}(\mathrm{AgBr})>\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}(\mathrm{AgI})$.

The order of formation constants is $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{f}}\left[\mathrm{Ag}\left(\mathrm{S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}\right)_{2}{ }^{3-}\right]>\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{f}}\left[\mathrm{Ag}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{2}{ }^{+}\right]$because addition of $\mathrm{S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}{ }^{2-}$ causes the $\mathrm{AgBr}(\mathrm{s})$ precipitate to dissolve, but the presence of $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ was unable to prevent $\mathrm{AgBr}(\mathrm{s})$ from forming. This assumes concentrations are about equal.
119. $\mathrm{Hg}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+2 \mathrm{I}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightarrow \mathrm{HgI}_{2}(\mathrm{~s})$, orange $\mathrm{ppt} ; \mathrm{HgI}_{2}(\mathrm{~s})+2 \mathrm{I}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightarrow \operatorname{HgI}_{4}{ }^{2-}(\mathrm{aq})$

Soluble complex ion
120.

$$
\begin{array}{cll}
\mathrm{Mn}^{2+}+\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}{ }^{2-} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{MnC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4} & & \mathrm{~K}_{1}=7.9 \times 10^{3} \\
\mathrm{MnC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}{ }^{2-} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Mn}\left(\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}\right)_{2}^{2-} & \mathrm{K}_{2}=7.9 \times 10^{1} \\
\hline \mathrm{Mn}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+2 \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}{ }^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Mn}\left(\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}\right)_{2}{ }^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) & & \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{f}}=\mathrm{K}_{1} \mathrm{~K}_{2}=6.2 \times 10^{5}
\end{array}
$$

121. $\left[\mathrm{Be}^{2+}\right]_{0}=5.0 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{M}$ and $\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]_{0}=4.0 \mathrm{M}$ because equal volumes of each reagent are mixed, so all concentrations given in the problem are diluted by a factor of one-half.
Because the K values are large, assume all reactions go to completion, and then solve an equilibrium problem.

$$
\mathrm{Be}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+4 \mathrm{~F}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{BeF}_{4}{ }^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}=\mathrm{K}_{1} \mathrm{~K}_{2} \mathrm{~K}_{3} \mathrm{~K}_{4}=7.5 \times 10^{12}
$$

| Before | $5.0 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{M}$ | 4.0 M | 0 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| After | 0 | 4.0 M | $5.0 \times 10^{-5} M$ |
| Equil. | $x$ | $4.0+4 x$ | $5.0 \times 10^{-5}-x$ |

$\mathrm{K}=7.5 \times 10^{12}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{BeF}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{Be}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]^{4}}=\frac{5.0 \times 10^{-5}-x}{x(4.0+4 x)^{4}} \approx \frac{5.0 \times 10^{-5}}{x(4.0)^{4}}$
$x=\left[\mathrm{Be}^{2+}\right]=2.6 \times 10^{-20} \mathrm{M}$; assumptions good. $\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]=4.0 \mathrm{M} ;\left[\mathrm{BeF}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]=5.0 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{M}$
Now use the stepwise K values to determine the other concentrtations.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{K}_{1}=7.9 \times 10^{4}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{BeF}^{+}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{Be}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{BeF}^{+}\right]}{\left(2.6 \times 10^{-20}\right)(4.0)},\left[\mathrm{BeF}^{+}\right]=8.2 \times 10^{-15} \mathrm{M} \\
& \mathrm{~K}_{2}=5.8 \times 10^{3}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{BeF}_{2}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{BeF}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{BeF}_{2}\right]}{\left(8.2 \times 10^{-15}\right)(4.0)},\left[\mathrm{BeF}_{2}\right]=1.9 \times 10^{-10} \mathrm{M}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\mathrm{K}_{3}=6.1 \times 10^{2}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{BeF}_{3}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{BeF}_{2}\right]\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{BeF}_{3}^{-}\right]}{\left(1.9 \times 10^{-10}\right)(4.0)},\left[\mathrm{BeF}_{3}\right]=4.6 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{M}
$$

122. 

$$
\mathrm{Fe}^{3+}(\mathrm{aq})+6 \mathrm{CN}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{CN})_{6}{ }^{3-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}=1 \times 10^{42}
$$

Initial $0 \quad 2.0 \mathrm{M} \quad 0.090 \mathrm{~mol} / 0.60 \mathrm{~L}=0.15 \mathrm{M}$ $x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{CN})_{6}{ }^{3-}$ dissociates to reach equilibrium

| Change | $+x$ | $+6 x$ | $\leftarrow$ | $-x$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Equil. | $x$ | $2.0+6 x$ |  | $0.15-x$ |

$\mathrm{K}=1 \times 10^{42}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{CN})_{6}{ }^{3-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{Fe}^{3+}\right]\left[\mathrm{CN}^{-}\right]^{6}}=\frac{(0.15-x)}{(x)(2.0+6 x)^{6}}, 1 \times 10^{42} \approx \frac{0.15}{x(2.0)^{6}}$
$x=\left[\mathrm{Fe}^{3+}\right]=2 \times 10^{-45} \mathrm{M} ;\left[\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{CN})_{6}{ }^{3-}\right]=0.15 \mathrm{M}-x=0.15 \mathrm{M}$; assumptions good.
123. $\frac{65 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{KI}}{0.500 \mathrm{~L}} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{KI}}{166.0 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{KI}}=0.78 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{KI}$

The formation constant for $\mathrm{HgI}_{4}{ }^{2-}$ is an extremely large number. Because of this, we will let the $\mathrm{Hg}^{2+}$ and $\mathrm{I}^{-}$ions present initially react to completion and then solve an equilibrium problem to determine the $\mathrm{Hg}^{2+}$ concentration.

$$
\mathrm{Hg}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+4 \mathrm{I}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HgI}_{4}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}=1.0 \times 10^{30}
$$

| Before | $0.010 M$ | $0.78 M$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Change | -0.010 | -0.040 |$\rightarrow \quad$| 0 |
| :---: |
| After | $0 \quad 0 \quad 0.010 \quad$ Reacts completely (K large)


| Change | $+x$ | $+4 x$ | $\leftarrow$ | $-x$ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Equil. | $x$ | $0.74+4 x$ |  | $0.010-x$ |

$\mathrm{K}=1.0 \times 10^{30}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{HgI}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{Hg}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{I}^{-}\right]^{4}}=\frac{(0.010-x)}{(x)(0.74+4 x)^{4}} ;$ making usual assumptions: $1.0 \times 10^{30} \approx \frac{(0.010)}{(x)(0.74)^{4}}, x=\left[\mathrm{Hg}^{2+}\right]=3.3 \times 10^{-32} M ;$ assumptions good.

Note: $3.3 \times 10^{-32} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ corresponds to one $\mathrm{Hg}^{2+}$ ion per $5 \times 10^{7} \mathrm{~L}$. It is very reasonable to approach the equilibrium in two steps. The reaction does essentially go to completion.
124. a. $\quad \operatorname{AgI}(\mathrm{s}) \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{Ag}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{I}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left[\mathrm{Ag}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{I}^{-}\right]=1.5 \times 10^{-16}$

Initial $s=$ solubility $(\mathrm{mol} / \mathrm{L}) \quad 0 \quad 0$
Equil. $s$ s
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=1.5 \times 10^{-16}=s^{2}, s=1.2 \times 10^{-8} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$
b.


Assumption good.
c. The presence of $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ increases the solubility of AgI. Added $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ removes $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}$from solution by forming the complex ion, $\mathrm{Ag}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{2}{ }^{+}$. As $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}$is removed, more $\mathrm{AgI}(\mathrm{s})$ will dissolve to replenish the $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}$concentration.
125. Test tube 1: Added $\mathrm{Cl}^{-}$reacts with $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}$to form a silver chloride precipitate. The net ionic equation is $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{Cl}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightarrow \mathrm{AgCl}(\mathrm{s})$. Test tube 2: Added $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ reacts with $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}$ions to form a soluble complex ion, $\mathrm{Ag}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{2}{ }^{+}$. As this complex ion forms, $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}$is removed from the solution, which causes the $\mathrm{AgCl}(\mathrm{s})$ to dissolve. When enough $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ is added, all the silver chloride precipitate will dissolve. The equation is $\mathrm{AgCl}(\mathrm{s})+2 \mathrm{NH}_{3}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightarrow \mathrm{Ag}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{2}{ }^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+$ $\mathrm{Cl}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})$. Test tube 3: Added $\mathrm{H}^{+}$reacts with the weak base, $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$, to form $\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$. As $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ is removed from the $\mathrm{Ag}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{2}{ }^{+}$complex ion, $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}$ions are released to solution and can then react with $\mathrm{Cl}^{-}$to re-form $\mathrm{AgCl}(\mathrm{s})$. The equations are $\mathrm{Ag}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{2}{ }^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+2 \mathrm{H}^{+}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightarrow \mathrm{Ag}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})$ $+2 \mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}(\mathrm{aq})$, and $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{Cl}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightarrow \mathrm{AgCl}(\mathrm{s})$.
126.


$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{K}= & 2.7 \times 10^{-3}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{Ag}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{2}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{Cl}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right]^{2}}=\frac{s^{2}}{(1.0-2 s)^{2}} ; \text { taking the square root: } \\
& \frac{s}{1.0-2 s}=\left(2.7 \times 10^{-3}\right)^{1 / 2}=5.2 \times 10^{-2}, s=4.7 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}
\end{aligned}
$$

In pure water, the solubility of $\mathrm{AgCl}(\mathrm{s})$ is $\left(1.6 \times 10^{-10}\right)^{1 / 2}=1.3 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$. Notice how the presence of $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ increases the solubility of $\mathrm{AgCl}(\mathrm{s})$ by over a factor of 3500 .
127.

| $\mathrm{AgBr}(\mathrm{s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Ag}^{+}+\mathrm{Br}^{-}$ | $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=5.0 \times 10^{-13}$ |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}+2 \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}{ }^{2-} \rightleftharpoons{\mathrm{Ag}\left(\mathrm{S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}\right)_{2}{ }^{3-}} \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{f}}=2.9 \times 10^{13}$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{AgBr}(\mathrm{s})+2 \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}{ }^{2-} \rightleftharpoons$ | $\mathrm{Ag}\left(\mathrm{S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}\right)_{2}{ }^{3-}+\mathrm{Br}^{-}$ | $\mathrm{K}=\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }} \times \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{f}}=14.5 \quad$ (Carry extra sig. figs.) |

$$
\left.\mathrm{AgBr}(s)+2 \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Ag}\left(\mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}\right)_{2}^{3-}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{Br}^{-} \mathrm{aq}\right)
$$

Initial $0.500 \mathrm{M} \quad 0 \quad 0$
$s \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{AgBr}(s)$ dissolves to reach equilibrium

| Change | $-s$ | $-2 s$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+s$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | ---: |
| Equil. | $0.500-2 s$ |  | $s$ | $+s$ |
|  |  | $s$ |  |  |

$\mathrm{K}=\frac{s^{2}}{(0.500-2 s)^{2}}=14.5$; taking the square root of both sides:
$\frac{s}{0.500-2 s}=3.81, s=1.91-(7.62) s, s=0.222 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$
$1.00 \mathrm{~L} \times \frac{0.222 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{AgBr}}{\mathrm{L}} \times \frac{187.8 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{AgBr}}{\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{AgBr}}=41.7 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{AgBr}=42 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{AgBr}$
128. a.

$$
\mathrm{CuCl}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Cu}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{Cl}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})
$$

Initial $s=$ solubility $(\mathrm{mol} / \mathrm{L}) \quad 0 \quad 0$
Equil. $s$ s
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=1.2 \times 10^{-6}=\left[\mathrm{Cu}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{Cl}^{-}\right]=s^{2}, s=1.1 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$
b. $\mathrm{Cu}^{+}$forms the complex ion $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}{ }^{-}$in the presence of $\mathrm{Cl}^{-}$. We will consider both the $\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$ reaction and the complex ion reaction at the same time.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{CuCl}(\mathrm{~s}) & \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Cu}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{Cl}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) & & \begin{array}{l}
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=1.2 \times 10^{-6} \\
\mathrm{Cu}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+2 \mathrm{Cl}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})
\end{array}
\end{aligned} \mathrm{CuCl}_{2}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{f}}=8.7 \times 10^{4} .
$$

$$
\mathrm{CuCl}(\mathrm{~s})+\mathrm{Cl}^{-} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{CuCl}_{2}^{-}
$$

| Initial | $0.10 M$ | 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Equil. | $0.10-s$ | $s$ |$\quad$ where $s=$ solubility of $\mathrm{CuCl}(\mathrm{s})$ in $\mathrm{mol} / \mathrm{L}$

$\mathrm{K}=0.10=\frac{\left[\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}{ }^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{Cl}^{-}\right]}=\frac{s}{0.10-s}, \quad 1.0 \times 10^{-2}-(0.10) s=s$
$(1.10) s=1.0 \times 10^{-2}, s=9.1 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$
129. a.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OH})_{2} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Cu}^{2+}+2 \mathrm{OH}^{-} & \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=1.6 \times 10^{-19} \\
\mathrm{Cu}^{2+}+4 \mathrm{NH}_{3} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Cu}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{4}^{2+} & \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{f}}=1.0 \times 10^{13} \\
\hline \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}(\mathrm{~s})+4 \mathrm{NH}_{3}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Cu}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{4}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+2 \mathrm{OH}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) & \mathrm{K}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}} \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{f}}=1.6 \times 10^{-6}
\end{aligned}
$$

b. $\quad \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}(\mathrm{~s})+4 \mathrm{NH}_{3} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Cu}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{4}{ }^{2+}+2 \mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}=1.6 \times 10^{-6}$

Initial $\quad 5.0 \mathrm{M} \quad 0 \quad 0.0095 \mathrm{M}$
$s \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$ dissolves to reach equilibrium
Equil. $\quad 5.0-4 s \quad s \quad 0.0095+2 s$
$\mathrm{K}=1.6 \times 10^{-6}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{Cu}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{4}{ }^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]^{2}}{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right]^{4}}=\frac{s(0.0095+2 s)^{2}}{(5.0-4 s)^{4}}$
If $s$ is small: $1.6 \times 10^{-6}=\frac{s(0.0095)^{2}}{(5.0)^{4}}, s=11 . \mathrm{mol} / \mathrm{L}$

Assumptions are not good. We will solve the problem by successive approximations.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& s_{\text {calc }}=\frac{1.6 \times 10^{-6}\left(5.0-4 s_{\text {guess }}\right)^{4}}{\left(0.0095+2 s_{\text {guess }}\right)^{2}} \text {; the results from six trials are: } \\
& s_{\text {guess: }}: \quad 0.10,0.050,0.060,0.055,0.056 \\
& s_{\text {calc }}: \quad 1.6 \times 10^{-2}, 0.071,0.049,0.058,0.056
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus the solubility of $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$ is $0.056 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ in $5.0 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{NH}_{3}$.

## Additional Exercises

130. $50.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.100 \mathrm{M}=5.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NaOH}$ initially

At pH $=10.50, \mathrm{pOH}=3.50,\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=10^{-3.50}=3.2 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M}$
$\mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}{ }^{-}$remaining $=3.2 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{mL} \times 73.75 \mathrm{~mL}=2.4 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}$
$\mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$that reacted $=5.00-0.024=4.98 \mathrm{mmol}$

Because the weak acid is monoprotic, 23.75 mL of the weak acid solution contains 4.98 mmol HA.
$[\mathrm{HA}]_{0}=\frac{4.98 \mathrm{mmol}}{23.75 \mathrm{~mL}}=0.210 \mathrm{M}$
131. $\mathrm{HA}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{A}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, where $\mathrm{HA}=$ acetylsalicylic acid
mmol HA present $=27.36 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{OH}^{-} \times \frac{0.5106 \mathrm{mmolOH}^{-}}{\mathrm{mLOH}^{-}} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{mmolHA}}{\mathrm{mmolOH}^{-}}=13.97 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HA}$

Molar mass of HA $=\frac{2.51 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{HA}}{13.97 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{molHA}}=180 . \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{mol}$

To determine the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}$ value, use the pH data. After complete neutralization of acetylsalicylic acid by $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$, we have 13.97 mmol of $\mathrm{A}^{-}$produced from the neutralization reaction. $\mathrm{A}^{-}$will react completely with the added $\mathrm{H}^{+}$and re-form acetylsalicylic acid HA.
$\mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}{ }^{+}$added $=15.44 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.4524 \mathrm{mmolH}^{+}}{\mathrm{mL}}=6.985 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$

|  | $\mathrm{A}^{-}$ | + | $\mathrm{H}^{+}$ | $\rightarrow$ | HA |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before | 13.97 mmol |  | 6.985 mmol | 0 |  |
| Change | -6.985 | -6.985 | $\rightarrow$ | +6.985 | Reacts completely |
| After | 6.985 mmol | 0 |  | 6.985 mmol |  |

We have back titrated this solution to the halfway point to equivalence, where $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ (assuming HA is a weak acid). This is true because after $\mathrm{H}^{+}$reacts completely, equal milliliters of HA and $\mathrm{A}^{-}$are present, which only occurs at the halfway point to equivalence. Assuming acetylsalicylic acid is a weak acid, then $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=3.48 . \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=10^{-3.48}=3.3 \times 10^{-4}$.
132. In the final solution: $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=10^{-2.15}=7.1 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M}$

Beginning mmol $\mathrm{HCl}=500.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.200 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{mL}=100 . \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HCl}$
Amount of HCl that reacts with $\mathrm{NaOH}=1.50 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{mL} \times \mathrm{V}$
$\frac{7.1 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol}}{\mathrm{mL}}=\frac{\text { final } \mathrm{mmolH}^{+}}{\text {totalvolume }}=\frac{100 .-0.0150 \mathrm{~V}}{500.0+\mathrm{V}}$
$3.6+\left(7.1 \times 10^{-3}\right) \mathrm{V}=100 .-\left(1.50 \times 10^{-2}\right) \mathrm{V},\left(2.21 \times 10^{-2}\right) \mathrm{V}=100 .-3.6$
$\mathrm{V}=4.36 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~mL}=4.36 \mathrm{~L}=4.4 \mathrm{~L} \mathrm{NaOH}$
133. a.
$\mathrm{Pb}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Pb}^{2+}+2 \mathrm{OH}^{-}$
Initial $s=$ solubility (mol/L) $\quad 0 \quad 1.0 \times 10^{-7} M$ (from water)
Equil. $s \quad 1.0 \times 10^{-7}+2 s$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=1.2 \times 10^{-15}=\left[\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]^{2}=s\left(1.0 \times 10^{-7}+2 s\right)^{2} \approx s\left(2 s^{2}\right)=4 s^{3}$
$s=\left[\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}\right]=6.7 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{M}$; assumption is good by the $5 \%$ rule.
b.

$$
\mathrm{Pb}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Pb}^{2+}+2 \mathrm{OH}^{-}
$$

Initial $0 \quad 0.10 \mathrm{M} \quad \mathrm{pH}=13.00,\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=0.10 \mathrm{M}$ $s \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{Pb}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}(\mathrm{~s})$ dissolves to reach equilibrium
$\begin{array}{llll}\text { Equil. } & s & 0.10 & \text { (Buffered solution) }\end{array}$
$1.2 \times 10^{-15}=(s)(0.10)^{2}, s=\left[\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}\right]=1.2 \times 10^{-13} \mathrm{M}$
c. We need to calculate the $\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}$ concentration in equilibrium with EDTA ${ }^{4}$. Since K is large for the formation of $\mathrm{PbEDTA}^{2-}$, let the reaction go to completion, and then solve an equilibrium problem to get the $\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}$ concentration.

$$
\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}+\mathrm{EDTA}^{4-} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{PbEDTA}^{2-} \mathrm{K}=1.1 \times 10^{18}
$$

$\begin{array}{lll}\text { Before } & 0.010 \mathrm{M} & 0.050 \mathrm{M}\end{array} 0$

| Change | -0.010 | -0.010 | $\rightarrow$ | +0.010 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | Reacts completely

$1.1 \times 10^{18}=\frac{(0.010-x)}{(x)(0.040+x)} \approx \frac{0.010}{x(0.040)}, x=\left[\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}\right]=2.3 \times 10^{-19} \mathrm{M} ;$ assumptions good.
Now calculate the solubility quotient for $\mathrm{Pb}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$ to see if precipitation occurs. The concentration of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$is 0.10 M since we have a solution buffered at $\mathrm{pH}=13.00$.
$\mathrm{Q}=\left[\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}\right]_{0}\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]_{0}^{2}=\left(2.3 \times 10^{-19}\right)(0.10)^{2}=2.3 \times 10^{-21}<\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}\left(1.2 \times 10^{-15}\right)$
$\mathrm{Pb}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}(\mathrm{~s})$ will not form since Q is less than $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}$.
134.

$$
\mathrm{Cr}^{3+}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \text { EDTA }^{2-} \rightleftharpoons \text { CrEDTA }^{-}+2 \mathrm{H}^{+}
$$

| Before | 0.0010 M | 0.050 M |  | 0 | $1.0 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{M}$ | (Buffer) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Change | -0.0010 | -0.0010 | $\rightarrow$ | +0.0010 | No change | Reacts completely |
| After | 0 | 0.049 |  | 0.0010 | $1.0 \times 10^{-6}$ | New initial |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ | CrEDTA |  |  |  |  |
| Change | $+x$ | $+x$ | $\leftarrow$ | $-x$ | - |  |
| Equil. | $x$ | $0.049+x$ |  | $0.0010-x$ | $1.0 \times 10^{-6}$ | (Buffer) |

$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{f}}=1.0 \times 10^{23}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{CrEDTA}^{-}\right]\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]^{2}}{\left[\mathrm{Cr}^{3+}\right]\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{EDTA}^{2-}\right]}=\frac{(0.0010-x)\left(1.0 \times 10^{-6}\right)^{2}}{(x)(0.049+x)}$
$1.0 \times 10^{23} \approx \frac{(0.0010)\left(1.0 \times 10^{-12}\right)}{x(0.049)}, x=\left[\mathrm{Cr}^{3+}\right]=2.0 \times 10^{-37} \mathrm{M} ;$ assumptions good.
135. $\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$; let $\mathrm{C}_{0}=$ initial concentration of $\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$

From normal weak acid setup: $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=1.8 \times 10^{-5}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]^{2}}{\mathrm{C}_{0}-\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}$

$$
\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=10^{-2.68}=2.1 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M} ; 1.8 \times 10^{-5}=\frac{\left(2.1 \times 10^{-3}\right)^{2}}{\mathrm{C}_{0}-\left(2.1 \times 10^{-3}\right)}, \mathrm{C}_{0}=0.25 \mathrm{M}
$$

$25.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.25 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{mL}=6.3 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$
Need $6.3 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{KOH}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {Кон }} \times 0.0975 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{mL}, \mathrm{V}_{\text {Кон }}=65 \mathrm{~mL}$
136. $\left[\mathrm{X}^{-}\right]_{0}=5.00 \mathrm{M}$ and $\left[\mathrm{Cu}^{+}\right]_{0}=1.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M}$ since equal volumes of each reagent are mixed.

Because the K values are large, assume that the reaction goes completely to $\mathrm{CuX}_{3}{ }^{2-}$; then solve an equilibrium problem.

|  | $\mathrm{Cu}^{+}$ | + | $3 \mathrm{X}^{-}$ | $\rightleftharpoons$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| Before | $1.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M}$ | 5.00 M | $\mathrm{CuX}_{3}^{2-} \quad \mathrm{K}=\mathrm{K}_{1} \mathrm{~K}_{2} \mathrm{~K}_{3}=1.0 \times 10^{9}$ |  |
| After | 0 | $5.00-3\left(10^{-3}\right)=5.00$ | 0 |  |
| Equil. | $x$ | $5.00+3 x$ | $1.0 \times 10^{-3}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{~K}=\frac{\left(1.0 \times 10^{-3}-x\right)}{x(5.00+3 x)^{3}}$, | $1.0 \times 10^{9} \approx \frac{1.0 \times 10^{-3}}{x(5.00)^{3}}, x=\left[\mathrm{Cu}^{+}\right]=8.0 \times 10^{-15} M ;$ | assumptions |  |  |
| good. |  |  |  |  |

$\left[\mathrm{CuX}_{3}{ }^{2-}\right]=1.0 \times 10^{-3}-8.0 \times 10^{-15}=1.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M}$
$\mathrm{K}_{3}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{CuX}_{3}{ }^{2-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{CuX}_{2}{ }^{-}\right]\left[\mathrm{X}^{-}\right]}, \quad 1.0 \times 10^{3}=\frac{\left(1.0 \times 10^{-3}\right)}{\left[\mathrm{CuX}_{2}{ }^{-}\right](5.00)},\left[\mathrm{CuX}_{2}^{-}\right]=2.0 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{M}$
Summarizing:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
{\left[\mathrm{CuX}_{3}{ }_{3}-1=1.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M}\right.} & \text { (answer a) } \\
{\left[\mathrm{CuX}_{2}^{-}\right]=2.0 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{M}} & \text { (answer b) } \\
{\left[\mathrm{Cu}^{2+}\right]=8.0 \times 10^{-15} \mathrm{M}} & \text { (answer c) }
\end{array}
$$

137. $\quad 0.400 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \times \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NH}_{3}}=\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{NH}_{3}=\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$after reaction with HCl at the equivalence point.

At the equivalence point: $\left[\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}\right]_{0}=\frac{\mathrm{molNH}_{4}{ }^{+}}{\text {totalvolume }}=\frac{0.400 \times \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NH}_{3}}}{1.50 \times \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NH}_{3}}}=0.267 \mathrm{M}$

$$
\mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+} \quad+\quad \mathrm{NH}_{3}
$$

$\begin{array}{llll}\text { Initial } & 0.267 M & 0 & 0 \\ \text { Equil. } & 0.267-x & x & x\end{array}$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{1.8 \times 10^{-5}}, \quad 5.6 \times 10^{-10}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.267-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.267}$
$x=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=1.2 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pH}=4.92$; assumptions good.
138.

$$
\mathrm{Ba}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{Ba}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+2 \mathrm{OH}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left[\mathrm{Ba}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]^{2}=5.0 \times 10^{-3}
$$

Initial $s=$ solubility $(\mathrm{mol} / \mathrm{L}) \quad 0 \quad \sim 0$
Equil. $s \quad 2 s$
$\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}=5.0 \times 10^{-3}=s(2 s)^{2}=4 s^{3}, s=0.11 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} ;$ assumption good.
$\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=2 s=2(0.11)=0.22 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} ; \mathrm{pOH}=0.66, \mathrm{pH}=13.34$

$$
\operatorname{Sr}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Sr}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+2 \mathrm{OH}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left[\mathrm{Sr}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]^{2}=3.2 \times 10^{-4}
$$

Equil.

$$
s \quad 2 s
$$

$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=3.2 \times 10^{-4}=4 s^{3}, s=0.043 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} ;$ asssumption good.
$\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=2(0.043)=0.086 \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pOH}=1.07, \mathrm{pH}=12.93$

$$
\mathrm{Ca}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+2 \mathrm{OH}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]^{2}=1.3 \times 10^{-6}
$$

Equil. $s \quad 2 s$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=1.3 \times 10^{-6}=4 s^{3}, s=6.9 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} ;$ assumption good.
$\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=2\left(6.9 \times 10^{-3}\right)=1.4 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} ; \mathrm{pOH}=1.85, \mathrm{pH}=12.15$
139. A best buffer is when $\mathrm{pH} \approx \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$; these solutions have about equal concentrations of weak acid and conjugate base. Therefore, choose combinations that yield a buffer where $\mathrm{pH} \approx \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$; that is, look for acids whose $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ is closest to the pH .
a. Potassium fluoride +HCl will yield a buffer consisting of $\mathrm{HF}\left(\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=3.14\right)$ and $\mathrm{F}^{-}$.
b. Benzoic acid +NaOH will yield a buffer consisting of benzoic acid $\left(\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=4.19\right)$ and benzoate anion.
c. Sodium acetate + acetic acid $\left(\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=4.74\right)$ is the best choice for $\mathrm{pH}=5.0$ buffer since acetic acid has a $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ value closest to 5.0.
d. HOCl and NaOH : This is the best choice to produce a conjugate acid-base pair with $\mathrm{pH}=$ 7.0. This mixture would yield a buffer consisting of $\mathrm{HOCl}\left(\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=7.46\right)$ and $\mathrm{OCl}^{-}$. Actually, the best choice for a $\mathrm{pH}=7.0$ buffer is an equimolar mixture of ammonium chloride and sodium acetate. $\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$is a weak acid ( $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=5.6 \times 10^{-10}$ ), and $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}$is a weak base $\left(\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=5.6 \times 10^{-10}\right)$. A mixture of the two will give a buffer at $\mathrm{pH}=7.0$ because the weak acid and weak base are the same strengths $\left(\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}\right.$ for $\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}$ for $\left.\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right)$. $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ is commercially available, and its solutions are used for $\mathrm{pH}=7.0$ buffers.
e. Ammonium chloride +NaOH will yield a buffer consisting of $\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}\left(\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=9.26\right)$ and $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$.
140. a. $1.00 \mathrm{~L} \times 0.100 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}=0.100 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{HCl}$ added to reach stoichiometric point.

The $10.00-\mathrm{g}$ sample must have contained 0.100 mol of NaA. $\frac{10.00 \mathrm{~g}}{0.100 \mathrm{~mol}}=100 . \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{mol}$
b. 500.0 mL of HCl added represents the halfway point to equivalence. Thus $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=$ 5.00 and $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=1.0 \times 10^{-5}$. At the equivalence point, enough $\mathrm{H}^{+}$has been added to convert all the $\mathrm{A}^{-}$present initially into HA. The concentration of HA at the equivalence point is:

$$
[\mathrm{HA}]_{0}=\frac{0.100 \mathrm{~mol}}{1.10 \mathrm{~L}}=0.0909 \mathrm{M}
$$

| HA |
| :--- |
| Hnitial $\quad 0.0909 M$ | $\mathrm{H}^{+} \quad+\quad \mathrm{A}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=1.0 \times 10^{-5}$.

141. $\quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}$ is so small $\left(4.8 \times 10^{-13}\right)$ that a break is not seen at the third stoichiometric point.
142. We will see only the first stoichiometric point in the titration of salicylic acid because $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}$ is so small. For adipic acid, the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}$ values are fairly close to each other. Both protons will be titrated almost simultaneously, giving us only one break. The stoichiometric points will occur when 1 mol of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$is added per mole of salicylic acid present and when 2 mol of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$ is added per mole of adipic acid present. Thus the $25.00-\mathrm{mL}$ volume corresponded to the titration of salicylic acid, and the $50.00-\mathrm{mL}$ volume corresponded to the titration of adipic acid.
143. $\quad \mathrm{CaF}_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+2 \mathrm{~F}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]^{2}$

We need to determine the $\mathrm{F}^{-}$concentration present in a 1.0 MHF solution. Solving the weak acid equilibrium problem:

$$
\mathrm{HF}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{F}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HF}]}
$$

Initial $1.0 \mathrm{M} \quad \sim 0 \quad 0$
Equil. $1.0-x \quad x \quad x$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=7.2 \times 10^{-4}=\frac{x(x)}{1.0-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{1.0}, x=\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]=2.7 \times 10^{-2} M ;$ assumption good.
Next, calculate the $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}$ concentration necessary for $\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}, \mathrm{CaF}_{2}}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{Q}=\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]_{0}\left[\mathrm{~F}^{-}\right]_{0}^{2}, 4.0 \times 10^{-11}=\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]_{0}\left(2.7 \times 10^{-2}\right)^{2},\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]_{0}=5.5 \times 10^{-8} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \\
& \text { Mass Ca( } \left.\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2}=1.0 \mathrm{~L} \times \frac{5.5 \times 10^{-8} \mathrm{molCa}}{}{ }^{2+} \\
& \mathrm{L}
\end{aligned} \frac{1 \mathrm{molCa}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2}}{\mathrm{molCa}^{2+}} \times \frac{164.10 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{Ca}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2}}{\mathrm{~mol}}, ~=9.0 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{Ca}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2} .2 .
$$

For precipitation of $\mathrm{CaF}_{2}(\mathrm{~s})$ to occur, we need $\mathrm{Q}>\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$. When $9.0 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{Ca}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2}$ has been added to 1.0 L of solution, $\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}$. So precipitation of $\mathrm{CaF}_{2}(\mathrm{~s})$ will begin to occur when just more than $9.0 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{Ca}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2}$ has been added.
144. a. $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=-\log \left(6.4 \times 10^{-5}\right)=4.19$ since $[\mathrm{HBz}]=[\mathrm{Bz}]$, where $\mathrm{HBz}=\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}$ and $[\mathrm{Bz}]=\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{CO}_{2}{ }^{-}$.
b. $\quad\left[\mathrm{Bz}^{-}\right]$will increase to 0.120 M and $[\mathrm{HBz}]$ will decrease to 0.080 M after $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$reacts completely with HBz. The Henderson-Hasselbalch equation is derived from the $K_{a}$ dissociation reaction.
$\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{Bz}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HBz}]}, \mathrm{pH}=4.19+\log \frac{(0.120)}{(0.080)}=4.37 ;$ assumptions good.
$\begin{array}{lllll}\text { c. } & \mathrm{Bz}^{-} \\ \text {Initial } & 0.120 M \\ \text { Equil. } & 0.120-x\end{array}$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{6.4 \times 10^{-5}}=\frac{(0.080+x)(x)}{(0.120-x)} \approx \frac{(0.080)(x)}{0.120}$
$x=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=2.34 \times 10^{-10} \mathrm{M}$ (carrying extra sig. fig.); assumptions good.
$\mathrm{pOH}=9.63 ; \mathrm{pH}=4.37$
d. We get the same answer. Both equilibria involve the two major species, benzoic acid and benzoate anion. Both equilibria must hold true. $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}$ is related to $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}$ by $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}$ and $\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]$is related to $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]$by $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}$, so all constants are interrelated.
145. At the equivalence point, $\mathrm{P}^{2-}$ is the major species. $\mathrm{P}^{2-}$ is a weak base in water because it is the conjugate base of a weak acid.

$$
\mathrm{P}^{2-} \quad+\quad \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{HP}^{-} \quad+\mathrm{OH}^{-}
$$

Initial $\frac{0.5 \mathrm{~g}}{0.1 \mathrm{~L}} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{~mol}}{204.2 \mathrm{~g}}=0.024 M \quad 0 \quad \sim 0 \quad$ (carry extra sig. fig.)
Equil. $0.024-x$

$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{HP}^{-}\right]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]}{\mathrm{P}^{2-}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{10^{-5.51}}, 3.2 \times 10^{-9}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.024-x} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{0.024}$
$x=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=8.8 \times 10^{-6} M ; \mathrm{pOH}=5.1 ; \mathrm{pH}=8.9 ;$ assumptions good.
Phenolphthalein would be the best indicator for this titration because it changes color at $\mathrm{pH} \approx 9$ (from acid color to base color).
146. $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{1.0 \mathrm{mmol}}{\mathrm{mL}}=1.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{Cd}^{2+}$ added to the ammonia solution

Thus $\left[\mathrm{Cd}^{2+}\right]_{0}=1.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$. We will first calculate the equilibrium $\mathrm{Cd}^{2+}$ concentration using the complex ion equilibrium, and then determine if this $\mathrm{Cd}^{2+}$ concentration is large enough to cause precipitation of $\mathrm{Cd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}(\mathrm{~s})$.

$$
\mathrm{Cd}^{2+}+4 \mathrm{NH}_{3} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Cd}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{4}{ }^{2+} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{f}}=1.0 \times 10^{7}
$$

| Before | $1.0 \times 10^{-3} M$ | 5.0 M |  | 0 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| Change | $-1.0 \times 10^{-3}$ | $-4.0 \times 10^{-3}$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+1.0 \times 10^{-3}$ | Reacts completely |
| After | 0 | $4.996 \approx 5.0$ |  | $1.0 \times 10^{-3}$ | New initial |

$x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{Cd}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{4}{ }^{2+}$ dissociates to reach equilibrium
$\begin{array}{lcccc}\text { Change } & +x & +4 x & \leftarrow & -x \\ \text { Equil. } & x & 5.0+4 x & & 0.0010-x\end{array}$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{f}}=1.0 \times 10^{7}=\frac{(0.010-x)}{(x)(5.0+4 x)^{4}} \approx \frac{(0.010)}{(x)(5.0)^{4}}$
$x=\left[\mathrm{Cd}^{2+}\right]=1.6 \times 10^{-13} M$; assumptions good. This is the maximum $\left[\mathrm{Cd}^{2+}\right]$ possible. Now we will determine if $\mathrm{Cd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}(\mathrm{~s})$ forms at this concentration of $\mathrm{Cd}^{2+}$. In $5.0 M \mathrm{NH}_{3}$ we can calculate the pH :

$$
\mathrm{NH}_{3}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=1.8 \times 10^{-5}
$$

Initial $5.0 \mathrm{M} \quad 0 \quad \sim 0$
Equil. $5.0-y \quad y \quad y$

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=1.8 \times 10^{-5}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right]}=\frac{y^{2}}{5.0-y} \approx \frac{y^{2}}{5.0}, y=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=9.5 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M} ; \text { assumptions } \quad \begin{aligned}
& \text { good. }
\end{aligned}
$$

We now calculate the value of the solubility quotient, Q :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{Q}=\left[\mathrm{Cd}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]^{2}=\left(1.6 \times 10^{-13}\right)\left(9.5 \times 10^{-3}\right)^{2} \\
& \mathrm{Q}=1.4 \times 10^{-17}<\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}\left(5.9 \times 10^{-15}\right) ; \quad \text { therefore, no precipitate forms. }
\end{aligned}
$$

147. NaOH added $=50.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.500 \mathrm{mmol}}{\mathrm{mL}}=25.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NaOH}$

NaOH left unreacted $=31.92 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{HCl} \times \frac{0.289 \mathrm{mmol}}{\mathrm{mL}} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{mmolNaOH}}{\mathrm{mmolHCl}}=9.22 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NaOH}$

NaOH reacted with aspirin $=25.0-9.22=15.8 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NaOH}$
$15.8 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NaOH} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{mmolaspirin}}{2 \mathrm{mmolNaOH}} \times \frac{180.2 \mathrm{mg}}{\mathrm{mmol}}=1420 \mathrm{mg}=1.42 \mathrm{~g}$ aspirin
Purity $=\frac{1.42 \mathrm{~g}}{1.427 \mathrm{~g}} \times 100=99.5 \%$
Here, a strong base is titrated by a strong acid. The equivalence point will be at $\mathrm{pH}=$ 7.0. Bromthymol blue would be the best indicator since it changes color at $\mathrm{pH} \approx 7$ (from base color to acid color). See Fig. 8.8 of the text.
148. i. This is the result when you have a salt that breaks up into two ions. Examples of these salts (but not all) include $\mathrm{AgCl}, \mathrm{SrSO}_{4}, \mathrm{BaCrO}_{4}$, and $\mathrm{ZnCO}_{3}$.
ii. This is the result when you have a salt that breaks up into three ions, either two cations and one anion or one cation and two anions. Some examples are $\mathrm{SrF}_{2}, \mathrm{Hg}_{2} \mathrm{I}_{2}$, and $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$.
iii. This is the result when you have a salt that breaks up into four ions, either three cations and one anion $\left(\mathrm{Ag}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}\right)$ or one cation and three anions (ignoring the hydroxides, there are no examples of this type of salt in Table 8.5).
iv. This is the result when you have a salt that breaks up into five ions, either three cations and two anions $\left[\mathrm{Sr}_{3}\left(\mathrm{PO}_{4}\right)_{2}\right]$ or two cations and three anions (no examples of this type of salt are in Table 8.5).
149. a. The optimum pH for a buffer is when $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$. At this pH a buffer will have equal neutralization capacity for both added acid and base. As shown next, because the $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ for TRISH $^{+}$is 8.1, the optimal buffer pH is about 8.1.

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=1.19 \times 10^{-6} ; \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}} / \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=8.40 \times 10^{-9} ; \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=-\log \left(8.40 \times 10^{-9}\right)=8.076
$$

b. $\quad \mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{[\mathrm{TRIS}]}{\left[\mathrm{TRISH}^{+}\right]}, \quad 7.00=8.076+\log \frac{[\mathrm{TRIS}]}{\left[\mathrm{TRISH}^{+}\right]}$

$$
\frac{[\mathrm{TRIS}]}{\left[\mathrm{TRISH}^{+}\right]}=10^{-1.08}=0.083 \quad(\text { at } \mathrm{pH}=7.00)
$$

$$
9.00=8.076+\log \frac{[\mathrm{TRIS}]}{\left[\mathrm{TRISH}^{+}\right]}, \frac{[\mathrm{TRIS}]}{\left[\mathrm{TRISH}^{+}\right]}=10^{0.92}=8.3 \quad(\text { at } \mathrm{pH}=9.00)
$$

c. $\frac{50.0 \mathrm{~g} \text { TRIS }}{2.0 \mathrm{~L}} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{~mol}}{121.14 \mathrm{~g}}=0.206 \mathrm{M}=0.21 \mathrm{M}=[$ TRIS $]$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{65.0 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{TRISHCl}}{2.0 \mathrm{~L}} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{~mol}}{157.60 \mathrm{~g}}=0.206 \mathrm{M}=0.21 \mathrm{M}=[\mathrm{TRISHCl}]=\left[\mathrm{TRISH}^{+}\right] \\
& \mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{[\mathrm{TRIS}]}{\left[\mathrm{TRISH}^{+}\right]}=8.076+\log \frac{(0.21)}{(0.21)}=8.08
\end{aligned}
$$

The amount of $\mathrm{H}^{+}$added from HCl is: $\left(0.50 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~L}\right) \times 12 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}=6.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$ The $\mathrm{H}^{+}$from HCl will convert TRIS into TRISH ${ }^{+}$. The reaction is:

|  | TRIS | + | $\mathrm{H}^{+}$ | $\rightarrow$ | TRISH $^{+}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Before | $0.21 M$ | $\frac{6.0 \times 10^{-3}}{0.2005}$ | $=0.030 M$ | $0.21 M$ |  |
| Change | -0.030 |  | -0.030 | $\rightarrow$ | $+0.030 \quad$ Reacts completely |
| After | 0.18 | 0 |  | 0.24 |  |

Now use the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation to solve this buffer problem.

$$
\mathrm{pH}=8.076+\log \left(\frac{0.18}{0.24}\right)=7.95
$$

150. At 4.0 mL NaOH added: $\left|\frac{\Delta \mathrm{pH}}{\Delta \mathrm{mL}}\right|=\left|\frac{2.43-3.14}{0-4.0}\right|=0.18$

The other points are calculated in a similar fashion. The results are summarized and plotted on the following page. As can be seen from the plot, the advantage of this approach is that it is much easier to accurately determine the location of the equivalence point.

| mL | pH | $\|\Delta \mathrm{pH} / \Delta \mathrm{mL}\|$ |  | , |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 2.43 | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.0 | 3.14 | 0.18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.0 | 3.53 | 0.098 |  | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.5 | 3.86 | 0.073 |  | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20.0 | 4.46 | 0.080 | $\frac{\Delta p H}{\Delta m L}$ | , |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24.0 | 5.24 | 0.20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24.5 | 5.6 | 0.7 |  | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24.9 | 6.3 | 2 |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25.0 | 8.28 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25.1 | 10.3 | 20 |  | ${ }^{\circ}$ | 5.0 | 10.0 | 15.020 .0 | 25.0 | 30.0 |
| 26.0 | 11.30 | 1 |  |  |  |  | mL titrant |  |  |
| 28.0 | 11.75 | 0.23 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30.0 | 11.96 | 0.11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Challenge Problems

151. 

$$
\begin{array}{rlrl}
\mathrm{AgCN}(\mathrm{~s}) & \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Ag}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{CN}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) & & \begin{array}{l}
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=2.2 \times 10^{-12} \\
\mathrm{H}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{CN}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})
\end{array} \\
\rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HCN}(\mathrm{aq}) & \mathrm{K}=1 / \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{HCN}}=1.6 \times 10^{9}
\end{array}
$$

Initial
$1.0 \mathrm{M} \quad 0$
0
$s \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{AgCN}(\mathrm{s})$ dissolves to reach equilibrium
Equil.

$$
1.0-s \quad s \quad s
$$

$$
3.5 \times 10^{-3}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{Ag}^{+}\right][\mathrm{HCN}]}{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}=\frac{s(s)}{1.0-s} \approx \frac{s^{2}}{1.0}, s=5.9 \times 10^{-2}
$$

Assumption fails the $5 \%$ rule ( $s$ is $5.9 \%$ of $1.0 M$ ). Using the method of successive approximations:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 3.5 \times 10^{-3}=\frac{s^{2}}{1.0-0.059}, s=5.7 \times 10^{-2} \\
& 3.5 \times 10^{-3}=\frac{s^{2}}{1.0-0.057}, s=5.7 \times 10^{-2}(\text { consistent answer })
\end{aligned}
$$

The molar solubility of $\mathrm{AgCN}(\mathrm{s})$ in $1.0 \mathrm{M}^{+}$is $5.7 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$.
152. a. $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ corresponds to the titration reaction of $\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \rightarrow \mathrm{HCO}_{3}{ }^{-} ; \mathrm{V}_{2}$ corresponds to the titration reaction of $\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$.

Here, there are two sources of $\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}: \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and the titration of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, so $\mathrm{V}_{2}>\mathrm{V}_{1}$.
b. $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ corresponds to two titration reactions: $\mathrm{OH}^{-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and $\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \rightarrow \mathrm{HCO}_{3}{ }^{-}$.
$\mathrm{V}_{2}$ corresponds to just one titration reaction: $\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$.
Here, $\mathrm{V}_{1}>\mathrm{V}_{2}$ due to the presence of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$, which is titrated in the $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ region.
c. $\quad 0.100 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HCl} / \mathrm{mL} \times 18.9 \mathrm{~mL}=1.89 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$; Because the first stoichiometric point only involves the titration of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ by $\mathrm{H}^{+}, 1.89 \mathrm{mmol}$ of $\mathrm{CO}_{3}{ }^{2-}$ has been converted into $\mathrm{HCO}_{3}{ }^{-}$. The sample contains $1.89 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3} \times 105.99 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mmol}=2.00 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{mg}=$ $0.200 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$.

The second stoichiometric point involves the titration of $\mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}$by $\mathrm{H}^{+}$.

$$
\frac{0.100 \mathrm{mmolH}^{+}}{\mathrm{mL}} \times 36.7 \mathrm{~mL}=3.67 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}=3.67 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HCO}_{3}^{-}
$$

$1.89 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ came from the first stoichiometric point of the $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ titration.
$3.67-1.89=1.78 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HCO}_{3}{ }^{-}$came from $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ in the original mixture.
$1.78 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NaHCO} 3 \times 84.01 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{NaHCO} 3 / \mathrm{mmol}=1.50 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}=$ $0.150 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$
Mass $\% \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}=\frac{0.200 \mathrm{~g}}{(0.200+0.150) \mathrm{g}} \times 100=57.1 \% \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$
Mass $\% \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}=\frac{0.150 \mathrm{~g}}{0.350 \mathrm{~g}} \times 100=42.9 \% \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$
153. a. $200.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.250 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{Na} 33 \mathrm{PO}_{4} / \mathrm{mL}=50.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{Na} 33 \mathrm{PO}_{4}$
$135.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 1.000 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HCl} / \mathrm{mL}=135.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HCl}$
$100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.100 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NaCN} / \mathrm{mL}=10.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NaCN}$
Let $\mathrm{H}^{+}$from the HCl react to completion with the bases in solution. In general, react the strongest base first and so on. Here, 110.0 mmol of HCl reacts to convert all $\mathrm{CN}^{-}$to HCN and all $\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}$ to $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}^{-}$. At this point $10.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HCN}, 50.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}^{-}$, and 25.0 mmol HCl are in solution. The remaining HCl reacts completely with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}^{-}$, converting 25.0 mmol to $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$. The final solution contains $25.0 \mathrm{mmol}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$, $(50.0-$ $25.0=) 25.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{PO}_{4}^{-}$, and 10.0 mmol HCN . $\mathrm{HCN}\left(\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=6.2 \times 10^{-10}\right)$ is a much weaker acid than either $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}\left(\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=7.5 \times 10^{-3}\right)$ or $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}^{-}\left(\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=6.2 \times 10^{-8}\right)$, so ignore it. We have a buffer solution. Principal equilibrium reaction is:

$$
\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=7.5 \times 10^{-3}
$$

$\begin{array}{lccc}\text { Initial } & 25.0 \mathrm{mmol} / 435.0 \mathrm{~mL} & 0 & 25.0 / 435.0 \\ \text { Equil. } & 0.0575-x & x & 0.0575+x\end{array}$

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=7.5 \times 10^{-3}=\frac{x(0.0575+x)}{0.0575-x} ; \text { normal assumptions don't hold here. }
$$

Using the quadratic formula and carrying extra sig. figs.:

$$
x^{2}+(0.0650) x-4.31 \times 10^{-4}=0, x=0.0061 \mathrm{M}=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right] ; \mathrm{pH}=2.21
$$

b. $\quad[\mathrm{HCN}]=\frac{10.0 \mathrm{mmol}}{435.0 \mathrm{~mL}}=2.30 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{HCN}$ dissociation will be minimal.
154. a. In very acidic solutions, the reaction that occurs to increase the solubility is $\mathrm{Al}(\mathrm{OH})_{3}(\mathrm{~s})+$ $3 \mathrm{H}^{+} \rightarrow \mathrm{Al}^{3+}(\mathrm{aq})+3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{l})$. In very basic solutions, the reaction that occurs to increase solubility is $\mathrm{Al}(\mathrm{OH})_{3}(\mathrm{~s})+\mathrm{OH}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightarrow \mathrm{Al}(\mathrm{OH})_{4}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})$.
b. $\mathrm{Al}(\mathrm{OH})_{3}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Al}^{3+}+3 \mathrm{OH}^{-} ; \mathrm{Al}(\mathrm{OH})_{3}(\mathrm{~s})+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Al}(\mathrm{OH})_{4}^{-}$
$\mathrm{S}=$ solubility $=$ total $\mathrm{Al}^{3+}$ concentration $=\left[\mathrm{Al}^{3+}\right]+\left[\mathrm{Al}(\mathrm{OH})_{4}{ }^{-}\right]$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& {\left[\mathrm{Al}^{3+}\right]=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}}{\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]^{3}}=\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }} \times \frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]^{3}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{w}}^{3}} \text {, because }\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]^{3}=\left(\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}} /\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]\right)^{3}} \\
& \frac{\left[\mathrm{Al}(\mathrm{OH})_{4}{ }^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]}=\mathrm{K} ;\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]} ;\left[\mathrm{Al}(\mathrm{OH})_{4}^{-}\right]=\mathrm{K}\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=\frac{\mathrm{KK}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]} \\
& \mathrm{S}=\left[\mathrm{Al}^{3+}\right]+\left[\mathrm{Al}(\mathrm{OH})_{4}^{-}\right]=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]^{3} \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{sp}} / \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}{ }^{3}+\mathrm{KK}_{\mathrm{w}} /\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

c. $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=2 \times 10^{-32} ; \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}=1.0 \times 10^{-14} ; \mathrm{K}=40.0$

$$
\mathrm{S}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]^{3}\left(2 \times 10^{-32}\right)}{\left(1.0 \times 10^{-14}\right)^{3}}+\frac{40.0\left(1.0 \times 10^{-14}\right)}{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]^{3}\left(2 \times 10^{10}\right)+\frac{4.0 \times 10^{-13}}{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}
$$

| pH | solubility (S, mol/L) | $\log \mathrm{S}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4.0 | $2 \times 10^{-2}$ | -1.7 |
| 5.0 | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ | -4.7 |
| 6.0 | $4.2 \times 10^{-7}$ | -6.38 |
| 7.0 | $4.0 \times 10^{-6}$ | -5.40 |
| 8.0 | $4.0 \times 10^{-5}$ | -4.40 |
| 9.0 | $4.0 \times 10^{-4}$ | -3.40 |
| 10.0 | $4.0 \times 10^{-3}$ | -2.40 |
| 11.0 | $4.0 \times 10^{-2}$ | -1.40 |
| 12.0 | $4.0 \times 10^{-1}$ | -0.40 |



As expected, the solubility of $\mathrm{Al}(\mathrm{OH})_{3}(\mathrm{~s})$ is increased by very acidic solutions and by very basic solutions.
155. $\mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ present initially $=45.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.750 \mathrm{mmol}}{\mathrm{mL}}=33.8 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}$
$\mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{C} 3 \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$present initially $=55.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times \frac{0.700 \mathrm{mmol}}{\mathrm{mL}}=38.5 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$

The initial pH of the buffer is:

$$
\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{HC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]}=-\log \left(1.3 \times 10^{-5}\right)+\log \frac{\frac{38.5 \mathrm{mmol}}{100.0 \mathrm{~mL}}}{\frac{33.8 \mathrm{mmol}}{100.0 \mathrm{~mL}}}=4.89+\log \frac{38.5}{33.8}=4.95
$$

Note: Because the buffer components are in the same volume of solution, we can use the mole (or millimole) ratio in the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation to solve for pH instead of using the concentration ratio of $\left[\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right] /\left[\mathrm{HC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right]$. The total volume always cancels for buffer solutions.

When NaOH is added, the pH will increase, and the added $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$will convert $\mathrm{HC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ into $\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$. The pH after addition of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$increases by $2.5 \%$, so the resulting pH is:

$$
4.95+0.025(4.95)=5.07
$$

At this pH , a buffer solution still exists, and the millimole ratio between $\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}$and $\mathrm{HC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\mathrm{mmolC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}}{\mathrm{mmolHC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}}, 5.07=4.89+\log \frac{\mathrm{mmolC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}}{\mathrm{mmolHC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}} \\
& \frac{\mathrm{mmolC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}}{\mathrm{mmolHC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}}=10^{0.18}=1.5
\end{aligned}
$$

Let $x=\mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}+{ }^{-}$added to increase pH to 5.07. Because $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$will essentially react to completion with $\mathrm{HC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}$, the setup to the problem using millimoles is:

|  | $\mathrm{HC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ | + | $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$ | $\rightarrow$ | $\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Before | 33.8 mmol | $x \mathrm{mmol}$ |  | 38.5 mmol |  |
| Change | $-x$ | $-x$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+x$ |  |$\quad$ Reacts completely

The volume of NaOH necessary to raise the pH by $2.5 \%$ is:

$$
4.9 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NaOH} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{~mL}}{0.10 \mathrm{mmolNaOH}}=49 \mathrm{~mL}
$$

49 mL of 0.10 M NaOH must be added to increase the pH by $2.5 \%$.
156. $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left[\mathrm{Ni}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right]=3 \times 10^{-21}$
$\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{HS}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=1.0 \times 10^{-7}$
$\operatorname{HS}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{S}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=1 \times 10^{-19}$
$\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons 2 \mathrm{H}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{S}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}} \times \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=1 \times 10^{-26}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]^{2}\left[\mathrm{~S}^{2-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right]}$
Because K is very small, only a tiny fraction of the $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ will react. At equilibrium, $\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right]$ $=0.10 \mathrm{M}$ and $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=1 \times 10^{-3}$.
$\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right]=\frac{\mathrm{K}^{2}\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]^{2}}=\frac{\left(1 \times 10^{-26}\right)(0.10)}{\left(1 \times 10^{-3}\right)^{2}}=1 \times 10^{-21} \mathrm{M}$
$\mathrm{NiS}(\mathrm{s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Ni}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{S}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=3.0 \times 10^{-21}$
Precipitation of NiS will occur when $\mathrm{Q}>\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}$. We will calculate $\left[\mathrm{Ni}^{2+}\right]$ for $\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}$.
$\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left[\mathrm{Ni}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right]=3.0 \times 10^{-21},\left[\mathrm{Ni}^{2+}\right]=\frac{3.0 \times 10^{-21}}{1 \times 10^{-21}}=3 \mathrm{M}=$ maximum concentration
157. Major species $\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}, \mathrm{H}^{+}, \mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$; let the best base $\left(\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}\right)$ react with the best acid $\left(\mathrm{H}^{+}\right)$. Assume the reaction goes to completion because $\mathrm{H}^{+}$is reacting. Note that the concentrations are halved when equal volumes of the two reagents are mixed.

$$
\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \quad \rightarrow \quad \mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}
$$

Before $0.25 \mathrm{M} \quad 0.050 \mathrm{M} \quad 0$

| After | 0.20 M | 0 | 0.050 M |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Major species: $\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}, \mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}, \mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$; react the best base $\left(\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}\right)$ with the best acid $\left(\mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}\right)$. Because K for this reaction is very large, assume the reaction goes to completion.

$$
\mathrm{PO}_{4}^{3-}+\mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-} \quad \rightarrow \mathrm{HPO}_{4}^{2-}+\mathrm{SO}_{4}^{2-} \quad \mathrm{K}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}}}{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}}}=2.5 \times 10^{10}
$$

$\begin{array}{lcccc}\text { Before } & 0.20 \mathrm{M} & 0.050 \mathrm{M} & 0.050 \mathrm{M} & 0 \\ \text { After } & 0.15 \mathrm{M} & 0 & 0.100 \mathrm{M} & 0.050 \mathrm{M}\end{array}$
Major species: $\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}, \mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}, \mathrm{SO}_{4}{ }^{2-}$ (a very weak base with $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=8.3 \times 10^{-13}$ ), $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$; because the best base present $\left(\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}\right)$ and best acid present $\left(\mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right)$ are conjugate acidbase pairs, a buffer solution exists. Because $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}$ for $\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}$ is a relatively large value $\left(\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\right.$ $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}} / \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}=0.021 \text { ), the usual assumptions that the amount of base that reacts to each }}$
equilibrium is negligible compared with the initial concentration of base will not hold. Solve exactly using the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}$ reaction for $\mathrm{PO}_{4}^{3-}$.

$$
\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=0.021
$$

| Initial | $0.15 M$ |  | $0.100 M$ | 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | ---: |
| Change | $-x$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+x$ | $+x$ |
| Equil. | $0.15-x$ |  | $0.100+x$ | $x$ |

$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=0.021=\frac{(0.100+x)(x)}{0.15-x} ;$ using quadratic equation:
$x=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=0.022 \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pOH}=1.66 ; \mathrm{pH}=12.34$
158.
a. $\quad \mathrm{HA} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{A}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=5.0 \times 10^{-10} ;[\mathrm{HA}]_{0}=1.00 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M}$

Because this is a dilute solution of a very weak acid, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ cannot be ignored as a source of $\mathrm{H}^{+}$.

From Section 7.9 of text, try: $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=\left(\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}[\mathrm{HA}]_{0}+\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}\right)^{1 / 2}=2.4 \times 10^{-7} M ; \mathrm{pH}=6.62$
Check assumption:

$$
\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]^{2}-\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}=2.0 \times 10^{-7} \ll 1.0 \times 10^{-4} ; \text { assumption good. } \mathrm{pH}=6.62
$$

b. $\quad 100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times\left(1.00 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{mL}\right)=1.00 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HA}$
$5.00 \mathrm{~mL} \times\left(1.00 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{mL}\right)=5.00 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NaOH}$ added; let $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$react completely with HA. After reaction, $5.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HA}$ and $5.00 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{A}^{-}$are in $105.0 \mathrm{~mL} .\left[\mathrm{A}^{-}\right]_{0}=[\mathrm{HA}]_{0}=5.00 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol} / 105.0 \mathrm{~mL}=4.76 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{M}$

$$
\begin{array}{lccc} 
& \mathrm{A}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} & \rightleftharpoons & \mathrm{HA} \\
& + & \mathrm{OH}^{-} \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}} / \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=2.0 \times 10^{-5} \\
\text { Initial } & 4.76 \times 10^{-5} M & 4.76 \times 10^{-5} M & 0 \\
\text { Equil. } & 4.76 \times 10^{-5}-x & 4.76 \times 10^{-5}+x & x \\
& \\
\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{b}}=2.0 \times 10^{-5}=\frac{\left(4.76 \times 10^{-5}+x\right) x}{\left(4.76 \times 10^{-5}-x\right)} ; x \text { will not be small compared to } 4.76 \times 10^{-5} .
\end{array}
$$

Using the quadratic formula and carrying extra sig. figs.:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x^{2}+\left(6.76 \times 10^{-5}\right) x-9.52 \times 10^{-10}=0 \\
& x=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=1.2 \times 10^{-5} M ; \mathrm{pOH}=4.92 ; \mathrm{pH}=9.08
\end{aligned}
$$

c. At the stoichiometric point, all the HA is converted into $\mathrm{A}^{-}$.

$$
\mathrm{A}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HA}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=2.0 \times 10^{-5}
$$

Initial $\frac{0.0100 \mathrm{mmol}}{110.0 \mathrm{~mL}}=9.09 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{M} \quad 0 \quad 0$
Equil. $9.09 \times 10^{-5}-x \quad x \quad x$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=2.0 \times 10^{-5}=\frac{x^{2}}{\left(9.09 \times 10^{-5}-x\right)} \approx \frac{x^{2}}{9.09 \times 10^{-5}}, x=4.3 \times 10^{-5} ;$ assumption poor.

Using the quadratic formula and carrying extra sig. figs.:

$$
x^{2}+\left(2.0 \times 10^{-5}\right) x-\left(1.82 \times 10^{-9}\right)=0, x=3.4 \times 10^{-5} M=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]
$$

$\mathrm{pOH}=4.47 ; \mathrm{pH}=9.53$; assumption to ignore $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ contribution to $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$is good.
159.

| $\mathrm{CuBr}(\mathrm{s})$ | $\rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Cu}^{+}+\mathrm{Br}^{-}$ | $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=1.0 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{Cu}^{+}+3 \mathrm{CN}^{-}$ | $\rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{CN})_{3}{ }^{2-}$ | $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{f}}=1.0 \times 10^{11}$ |
| $\mathrm{CuBr}(\mathrm{s})+3 \mathrm{CN} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{CN})_{3}{ }^{2-}+\mathrm{Br}^{-}$ | $\mathrm{K}=1.0 \times 10^{6}$ |  |

Because K is large, assume that enough $\mathrm{CuBr}(\mathrm{s})$ dissolves to completely use up the 1.0 M $\mathrm{CN}^{-}$; then solve the back equilibrium problem to determine the equilibrium concentrations.

$$
\mathrm{CuBr}(\mathrm{~s})+3 \mathrm{CN}^{-} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{CN})_{3}{ }^{2-}+\mathrm{Br}^{-}
$$

$\begin{array}{lllll}\text { Before } & x & 1.0 \mathrm{M} & 0 & 0\end{array}$ $x \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ of $\mathrm{CuBr}(\mathrm{s})$ dissolves to react completely with $1.0 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{CN}^{-}$

| Change | $-x$ | $-3 x$ | $+x$ | $+x$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: |
| After | 0 | $1.0-3 x$ | $x$ | $x$ |

For reaction to go to completion, $1.0-3 x=0$ and $x=0.33 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$. Now solve the back equilibrium problem.

$$
\mathrm{CuBr}(\mathrm{~s})+3 \mathrm{CN}^{-} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{CN})_{3}^{2-}+\mathrm{Br}^{-}
$$

Initial $\quad 0 \quad 0.33 \mathrm{M} \quad 0.33 \mathrm{M}$
Let $y \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ of $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{CN})_{3}{ }^{2-}$ react to reach equilibrium.
Change

$$
\begin{array}{r}
+3 y \\
3 y
\end{array} \leftarrow \begin{array}{cc}
-y & -y \\
0.33-y & 0.33-y
\end{array}
$$

$\mathrm{K}=1.0 \times 10^{6}=\frac{(0.33-y)^{2}}{(3 y)^{3}} \approx \frac{(0.33)^{2}}{27 y^{3}}, y=1.6 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M}$; assumptions good.
Of the initial $1.0 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{CN}^{-}$, only $3\left(1.6 \times 10^{-3}\right)=4.8 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M}$ is present at equilibrium. Indeed, enough $\mathrm{CuBr}(\mathrm{s})$ did dissolve to essentially remove the initial $1.0 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{CN}^{-}$. This amount, $0.33 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$, is the solubility of $\mathrm{CuBr}(\mathrm{s})$ in 1.0 M NaCN .
b. $\quad\left[\mathrm{Br}^{-}\right]=0.33-y=0.33-1.6 \times 10^{-3}=0.33 \mathrm{M}$
c. $\left[\mathrm{CN}^{-}\right]=3 y=3\left(1.6 \times 10^{-3}\right)=4.8 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M}$
160. Solubility in pure water:

$$
\mathrm{CaC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}{ }^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=2 \times 10^{-9}
$$

Initial $s=$ solubility $(\mathrm{mol} / \mathrm{L}) \quad 0 \quad 0$
Equil. $s$ s
$\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}=s^{2}=2 \times 10^{-9}, s=$ solubility $=4.47 \times 10^{-5}=4 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$
Solubility in $0.10 \mathrm{MH}^{+}$:

$$
\begin{array}{rlll}
\mathrm{CaC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}(\mathrm{~s}) & \rightleftharpoons & \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}+\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}{ }^{2-} & \\
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=2 \times 10^{-9} \\
\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}{ }^{2-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} & \rightleftharpoons & \mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}^{-} & \mathrm{K}=1 / \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=1.6 \times 10^{4} \\
\mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}^{-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} & \rightleftharpoons & \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4} & \mathrm{~K}=1 / \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=15 \\
\mathrm{CaC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}(\mathrm{~s})+2 \mathrm{H}^{+} & \rightleftharpoons & \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4} & \\
\mathrm{~K}_{\text {overall }}=5 \times 10^{-4}
\end{array}
$$

Initial $0.10 \mathrm{M} \quad 0 \quad 0$
$s \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ of $\mathrm{CaC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}(\mathrm{~s})$ dissolves to reach equilibrium
Equil.

$$
0.10-2 s \quad s \quad s
$$

$5 \times 10^{-4}=\frac{s^{2}}{(0.10-2 s)^{2}}, \frac{s}{0.10-2 s}=\left(5 \times 10^{-4}\right)^{1 / 2}, s=2 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$
$\frac{\text { Solubility in } 0.10 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{H}^{+}}{\text {Solubility in pure water }}=\frac{2 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}}{4 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}}=50$
$\mathrm{CaC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}(\mathrm{~s})$ is 50 times more soluble in $0.10 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{H}^{+}$than in pure water. This increase in solubility is due to the weak base properties of $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}{ }^{2-}$.
161. $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}: \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=3.00, \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=7.30, \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}=11.70$

The pH at the second stoichiometric point is:

$$
\mathrm{pH}=\frac{\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}+\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}}{2}=\frac{7.30+11.70}{2}=9.50
$$

Thus to reach a pH of 9.50 , we must go to the second stoichiometric point. $100.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times$ $0.0500 \mathrm{M}=5.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}$ initially. To reach the second stoichiometric point, we need 10.0 $\mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}=1.00 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{mL} \times \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NaOH}}$. Solving for $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NaOH}}$ :

$$
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NaOH}}=10.0 \mathrm{~mL} \text { (to reach } \mathrm{pH}=9.50 \text { ) }
$$

$\mathrm{pH}=4.00$ is between the first halfway point to equivalence $\left(\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=3.00\right)$ and the first stoichiometric point $\left(\mathrm{pH}=\frac{\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}+\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}}{2}=5.15\right)$.

This is the buffer region controlled by $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$.
$\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}\right]}, 4.00=3.00+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}\right]}, \frac{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}\right]}=10$.
Because both species are in the same volume, the mole ratio also equals 10. Let $n=\mathrm{mmol}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{n_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}}}{n_{\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}}}=10 . \text { and } n_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}}+n_{\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}}=5.00 \mathrm{mmol} \text { (mole balance) } \\
& 11 n_{\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}}=5.00, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}}=0.45 \mathrm{mmol} ; n_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}}=4.55 \mathrm{mmol}
\end{aligned}
$$

We need to add $4.55 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$to get $4.55 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}^{-}$from the original $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~A}$ present.
$4.55 \mathrm{mmol}=1.00 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{mL} \times \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NaOH}}, \quad \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{NaOH}}=4.55 \mathrm{~mL}$ of NaOH (to reach $\mathrm{pH}=4.00$ )

Note: Normal buffer assumptions are good.
162. a. At the third halfway point, $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}=-\log \left(4.8 \times 10^{-13}\right)=12.32$.
b. At third equivalence point, the reaction is:

$$
\mathrm{PO}_{4}^{3-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}+\mathrm{OH}^{-}
$$

Initial $\frac{10 . \mathrm{mmol}}{400 . \mathrm{mL}}-0 \quad 0 \quad \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{4.8 \times 10^{-13}}$
Change $-x \rightarrow+x \quad+x \quad \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{b}}=2.1 \times 10^{-2}$
Equil. $0.025-x \quad x \quad x$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{x^{2}}{0.025-x}=2.1 \times 10^{-2} ; \quad \text { using the quadratic equation: } \\
& x=1.5 \times 10^{-2} M=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right] ; \quad \mathrm{pOH}=1.82 ; \quad \mathrm{pH}=12.18
\end{aligned}
$$

b. The pH at the third halfway point must be more acidic (lower pH ) than the pH at the third equivalence point. Therefore, the pH at the third halfway point cannot equal 12.32. In part a we assumed that $x$ was negligible:

$$
\mathrm{HPO}_{4}^{2-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{PO}_{4}^{3-}+\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}^{+} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}=4.8 \times 10^{-13}
$$

| Initial | $5.0 \mathrm{mmol} / 350 \mathrm{~mL}$ | $5.0 / 350$. | 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Change | $-x$ | $+x$ | $+x$ |
| Equil. | $0.014-x$ | $0.014+x$ | $x$ |

$$
\frac{(0.014+x)(x)}{(0.014-x)} \approx \frac{(0.014)(x)}{(0.014)}, \quad x=4.8 \times 10^{-13} M
$$

This looks fine, but this is a situation where we must use the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}$ reaction for the weak base $\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}$ to solve for the pH . The $\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]$in solution is not negligible compared to 0.014 $M$, so the usual assumptions don't hold here. The usual buffer assumptions don't hold in very acidic or very basic solutions. In this very basic solution, we must use the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}$ reaction and the quadratic equation:

$$
\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}+\mathrm{OH}^{-}
$$

d.

$$
\mathrm{PO}_{4}^{3-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=2.1 \times 10^{-2}
$$

| Initial | $0.014 M$ | - | $0.014 M$ | 0 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | ---: |
| Change | $-x$ | - | $+x$ | $+x$ |
| Equil. | $0.014-x$ | - | $0.014+x$ | $x$ |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{(0.14+x)(x)}{(0.14-x)}=2.1 \times 10^{-2} ; \text { using the quadratic equation: } \\
& x=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=7.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M} ; \quad \mathrm{pOH}=2.15 ; \mathrm{pH}=11.85
\end{aligned}
$$

This pH answer makes more sense because it is below the pH at the third equivalence point calculated in part b of this problem ( $\mathrm{pH}=12.18$ ).
163. a. Best acid will react with the best base present, so the dominate equilibrium is:

$$
\mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+}+\mathrm{X}^{-} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{NH}_{3}+\mathrm{HX} \quad \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{eq}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right][\mathrm{HX}]}{\left[\mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{X}^{-}\right]}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+}}}{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{HX}}}
$$

Because initially $\left[\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}\right]_{0}=\left[\mathrm{X}^{-}\right]_{0}$ and $\left[\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right]_{0}=[\mathrm{HX}]_{0}=0$, at equilibrium $\left[\mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+}\right]=\left[\mathrm{X}^{-}\right]$ and $\left[\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right]=[\mathrm{HX}] . \quad$ Therefore:

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{eq}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+}}}{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{HX}}}=\frac{[\mathrm{HX}]^{2}}{\left[\mathrm{X}^{-}\right]^{2}}
$$

The $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}$ expression for HX is: $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{HX}}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{X}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HX}]}$, $\frac{[\mathrm{HX}]}{\left[\mathrm{X}^{-}\right]}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{HX}}}$
Substituting into the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{eq}}$ expression: $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{eq}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+}}}{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{HX}}}=\frac{[\mathrm{HX}]^{2}}{\left[\mathrm{X}^{-}\right]^{2}}=\left(\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]}{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{HX}}}\right)^{2}$
Rearranging: $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]^{2}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}} \times \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{HX}}$, or taking the $-\log$ of both sides:

$$
\mathrm{pH}=\frac{\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+}}+\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{HX}}}{2}
$$

b. Ammonium formate $=\mathrm{NH}_{4}\left(\mathrm{HCO}_{2}\right)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+}} & =\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{1.8 \times 10^{-5}}=5.6 \times 10^{-10}, \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=9.25 ; \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{HCO}_{2} \mathrm{H}}=1.8 \times 10^{-4}, \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=3.74 \\
\mathrm{pH} & =\frac{\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}}+\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{HCO}_{2} \mathrm{H}}}{2}=\frac{9.25+3.74}{2}=6.50
\end{aligned}
$$

Ammonium acetate $=\mathrm{NH}_{4}\left(\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right) ; \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}}=1.8 \times 10^{-5} ; \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=4.74$

$$
\mathrm{pH}=\frac{9.25+4.74}{2}=7.00
$$

Ammonium bicarbonate $=\mathrm{NH}_{4}\left(\mathrm{HCO}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}}=4.3 \times 10^{-7} ; \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=6.37$

$$
\mathrm{pH}=\frac{9.25+6.37}{2}=7.81
$$

c. $\quad \mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{OH}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightarrow \mathrm{NH}_{3}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{l}) ; \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{H}^{+}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightarrow \mathrm{HC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{aq})$
164. Major species: $\quad \mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}, \quad \mathrm{OH}^{-}, \quad \mathrm{H}^{+}, \quad \quad \mathrm{CN}^{-}, \quad \mathrm{Na}^{+}, \quad \mathrm{K}^{+}, \quad \mathrm{Cl}^{-}, \quad \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $5.00 \mathrm{mmol} \quad 5.00 \mathrm{mmol} \quad 15.0 \mathrm{mmol} \quad 7.50 \mathrm{mmol}$
$\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}$ and $\mathrm{CN}^{-}$are weak bases.

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\mathrm{PO}_{4}^{3-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} & \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HPO}_{4}^{2-}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} & \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}} / \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{3}}=2.1 \times 10^{-2} \\
\mathrm{CN}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} & \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HCN}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} & \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}} / \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=1.6 \times 10^{-5}
\end{array}
$$

One of the keys to this problem is to recognize that $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}$ for $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}=7.21\left[-\log \left(6.2 \times 10^{-8}\right)\right.$ $=7.21]$. The $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}$ reaction for $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$ is:

$$
\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}^{-} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}+\mathrm{H}^{+}
$$

The pH of the final solution will equal 7.21 when we have a buffer solution with $\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}^{-}\right]=$ $\left[\mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]$. Let's see what is in solution after we let the best acid and best base react. In each of the following reactions, something strong is reacting, so we assume the reactions go to completion. The first reaction to run to completion is $\mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$.
$\mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$

| Before | 15.0 mmol | 5.00 mmol |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| After | 10.0 mmol | 0 |

The next best base present is $\mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{3-}$.

$$
\mathrm{H}^{+} \quad+\mathrm{PO}_{4}^{3-} \quad \rightarrow \quad \mathrm{HPO}_{4}^{2-}
$$

| Before | 10.0 mmol | 5.00 mmol | 0 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| After | 5.0 mmol | 0 | 5.00 mmol |

The next best base present is $\mathrm{CN}^{-}$.


| Before | 5.0 mmol | 7.50 mmol | 0 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| After | 0 | 2.5 mmol | 5.0 mmol |

We need to add $2.5 \mathrm{mmol}^{+}$to convert all the $\mathrm{CN}^{-}$into HCN ; then all that remains is 5.00 mmol $\mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}$ and 7.5 mmol HCN (a very weak acid with $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=6.2 \times 10^{-10}$ ). From here, we would need to add another $2.5 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$in order to convert one-half the $\mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}$ present into its conjugate acid so that $\left[\mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]=\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}{ }^{-}\right]$and $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=7.21$. Adding $5.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}^{+}$ to the original solution:

$$
\mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{CN}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{HCN}
$$

| Before | 5.0 mmol | 2.5 mmol | 5.0 mmol |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| After | 2.5 mmol | 0 | 7.5 mmol |

$$
\mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{HPO}_{4}^{2-} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}^{-}
$$

| Before | 2.5 mmol | 5.00 mmol | 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| After | 0 | 2.5 mmol | 2.5 mmol |

After $5.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}\left(\mathrm{HNO}_{3}\right)$ is added to the original mixture, we are left with $\left[\mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}\right]=$ $\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}^{-}\right]$so that $\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=7.21$. Note that HCN , with $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=6.2 \times 10^{-10}$, is too weak of an acid to interfere with the $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}^{-} / \mathrm{HPO}_{4}{ }^{2-}$ buffer.

Volume $\mathrm{HNO}_{3}=5.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HNO}_{3} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{~mL}}{0.100 \mathrm{mmolHNO}_{3}}=50 . \mathrm{mL} \mathrm{HNO}_{3}$
165. We need to determine $\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right]_{0}$ that will cause precipitation of $\mathrm{CuS}(\mathrm{s})$ but not $\mathrm{MnS}(\mathrm{s})$.

For $\mathrm{CuS}(\mathrm{s})$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{CuS}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Cu}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{S}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left[\mathrm{Cu}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right]=8.5 \times 10^{-45} \\
& {\left[\mathrm{Cu}^{2+}\right]_{0}=1.0 \times 10^{-3} M, \frac{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{sp}}}{\left[\mathrm{Cu}^{2+}\right]_{0}}=\frac{8.5 \times 10^{-45}}{1.0 \times 10^{-3}}=8.5 \times 10^{-42} M=\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right]}
\end{aligned}
$$

This $\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right]$ represents the concentration that we must exceed to cause precipitation of CuS because if $\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right]_{0}>8.5 \times 10^{-42} \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{Q}>\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$.

For $\operatorname{MnS}(\mathrm{s})$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{MnS}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Mn}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{S}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=\left[\mathrm{Mn}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right]=2.3 \times 10^{-13} \\
& {\left[\mathrm{Mn}^{2+}\right]_{0}=1.0 \times 10^{-3} M, \frac{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{sp}}}{\left[\mathrm{Mn}^{2+}\right]}=\frac{2.3 \times 10^{-13}}{1.0 \times 10^{-3}}=2.3 \times 10^{-10} M=\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right]}
\end{aligned}
$$

This value of $\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right]$ represents the largest concentration of sulfide that can be present without causing precipitation of MnS . That is, for this value of $\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right], \mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}$, and no precipitatation of MnS occurs. However, for any $\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right]_{0}>2.3 \times 10^{-10} M, \mathrm{MnS}(\mathrm{s})$ will form.

We must have $\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right]_{0}>8.5 \times 10^{-42} M$ to precipitate CuS , but $\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right]_{0}<2.3 \times 10^{-10} M$ to prevent precipitation of MnS .

The question asks for a pH that will precipitate $\mathrm{CuS}(\mathrm{s})$ but not $\mathrm{MnS}(\mathrm{s})$. We need to first choose an initial concentration of $S^{2-}$ that will do this. Let's choose $\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right]_{0}=1.0 \times 10^{-10} M$ because this will clearly cause $\mathrm{CuS}(\mathrm{s})$ to precipitate but is still less than the $\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right]_{0}$ required for MnS (s) to precipitate. The problem now is to determine the pH necessary for a $0.1 \mathrm{M}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ solution to have $\left[\mathrm{S}^{2-}\right]=1.0 \times 10^{-10} M$. Let's combine the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}$ and $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}$ equations for $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ to determine the required $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]$.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{HS}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) & \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=1.0 \times 10^{-7} \\
\mathrm{HS}^{-}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{S}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) & \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=1 \times 10^{-19} \\
\hline \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{aq}) \rightleftharpoons 2 \mathrm{H}^{+}(\mathrm{aq})+\mathrm{S}^{2-}(\mathrm{aq}) & \mathrm{K}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}} \times \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=1.0 \times 10^{-26}
\end{array}
$$

$1 \times 10^{-26}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]^{2}\left[\mathrm{~S}^{2-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right]}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]^{2}\left(1 \times 10^{-10}\right)}{0.10},\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=3 \times 10^{-9} M$
$\mathrm{pH}=-\log \left(3 \times 10^{-9}\right)=8.5$. So, if $\mathrm{pH}=8.5,\left[\mathrm{~S}^{2-}\right]=1 \times 10^{-10} M$, which will cause precipitation of $\mathrm{CuS}(\mathrm{s})$ but not $\mathrm{MnS}(\mathrm{s})$.

Note: Any pH less than 8.7 would be a correct answer to this problem.
166. a. Major species: $\mathrm{H}^{+}, \mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} ; \mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}$is the best acid, with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ as the best base.

$$
\mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-} \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{H}^{+} \quad+\mathrm{SO}_{4}^{2-}
$$

| Initial | $0.050 M$ |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| Change | $-x$ |  | $0.050 M$ | 0 |
| Equil. | $0.050-x$ |  | $0.050+x$ | $x$ |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{(0.050+x)(x)}{(0.050-x)}=1.2 \times 10^{-2} ; \text { we must use the quadratic equation. } \\
& x=8.5 \times 10^{-3} M,\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=0.050+\left(8.5 \times 10^{-3}\right)=5.85 \times 10^{-2} M, \mathrm{pH}=1.23 \\
& \text { b. Major species: } \mathrm{H}^{+}, \quad \mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}, \quad \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}, \quad \mathrm{OH}^{-}, \quad \mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \\
& 5.0 \mathrm{mmol} 5.0 \mathrm{mmol} 20 . \mathrm{mmol} \quad 10 . \mathrm{mmol}
\end{aligned}
$$

React $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$to completion. React the best base with the best acid.

| $\mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Before | 5.0 | 10. | - |  |  |
| After | 0 | 5 | - |  |  |
| $\mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}+$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before | 5.0 | 5 | - |  |  |
| After | 0 | 0 | - |  |  |

After we have let $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$react to completion, the best acid remaining is $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}$, and the best base remaining is $\mathrm{SO}_{4}{ }^{2-}$. React these two together.

$$
\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}+\mathrm{SO}_{4}^{2-} \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{HC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}^{-}+\mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}
$$

| Initial | $20 . / 200$. | $5.0 \mathrm{mmol} / 200 . \mathrm{mL}$ | 0 | 0 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change | $-x$ | $-x$ | $\rightarrow$ | $+x$ |
| Equil. | $0.10-x$ | $0.025-x$ |  | $x$ |

$$
\mathrm{K}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}}}=6.6 \times 10^{-3} ; \frac{x^{2}}{(0.10-x)(0.025-x)}=6.6 \times 10^{-3}
$$

Using the quadratic equation, $x=3.7 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M}$.
Use either $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}$ for $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ or $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}$ for $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ to calculate $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]$.
For example, $7.9 \times 10^{-5}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{HC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}{ }^{-}\right]}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}\right]}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right](0.0037)}{(0.10-0.0037)}$
$\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=2.1 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{pH}=2.68$
c. Major species: $\mathrm{H}^{+}, \quad \mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}, \quad \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}, \quad \mathrm{OH}^{-}, \quad \mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $5.0 \mathrm{mmol} 5.0 \mathrm{mmol} 20 . \mathrm{mmol} 30 . \mathrm{mmol}$

React $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$to completion first. React the best acid with the best base.


After we let all of the $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$react completely, the major species are:

$$
\mathrm{HC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}^{-}, \mathrm{SO}_{4}^{2-}, \quad \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}
$$

20. mmol 5.0 mmol
$\mathrm{HC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}{ }^{-}$is the best acid as well as the best base present (amphoteric species).
Dominant reaction: $\mathrm{HC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}^{-}+\mathrm{HC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}{ }^{-} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}+\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}{ }^{2-}$
$\mathrm{pH}=\frac{\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}+\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}}{2}=\frac{4.10+11.80}{2}=7.95$
d. Major species: $\mathrm{H}^{+}, \quad \mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}, \quad \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}, \mathrm{OH}^{-}, \quad \mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $5.0 \mathrm{mmol} 5.0 \mathrm{mmol} 20 . \mathrm{mmol} \quad 50 . \mathrm{mmol}$

React $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$first to completion. React the best acid with the best base.

| $\mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Before | 5.0 | 50. | - |  |  |
| After | 0 | 45 | - |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}+\mathrm{SO}_{4}{ }^{2-}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Before <br> After | 5.00 |  |  | - | 0 |
|  |  | $40 .$ | 5.0 |  |  |
| $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}+\mathrm{HC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}{ }^{-}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before After | 20. | $\begin{aligned} & 40 . \\ & 20 . \end{aligned}$ |  | - | 0 |
|  |  |  | 20. |  |  |
| $\mathrm{HC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}{ }^{-}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}{ }^{2-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before | 20 | 20 |  | 0 |  |
| After |  | 0 |  |  | mmo |

After all the $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$reacts completely, we have a solution of the weak base $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}{ }^{2-}$ ( $\mathrm{SO}_{4}{ }^{2-}$ is a much weaker base than $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}{ }^{2-}$, so we can ignore it). Solving the weak base problem.

|  | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}{ }^{2-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | $\rightleftharpoons$ | $\mathrm{HC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{6}{ }^{-}$ | $+\mathrm{OH}^{-}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | ---: |
| Initial | $20 . \mathrm{mmol} / 600 . \mathrm{mL}$ |  | 0 | 0 |
| Change | $-x$ |  | $+x$ | $+x$ |
| Equil. | $0.033-x$ |  |  | $x$ |

$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}}=6.3 \times 10^{-3}=\frac{x^{2}}{0.033-x}$
Using the quadratic equation: $x=\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=1.2 \times 10^{-2} M ; \mathrm{pOH}=1.92, \mathrm{pH}=12.08$
167.
a.

$$
\mathrm{SrF}_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Sr}^{2+}(\mathrm{aq})+2 \mathrm{~F}^{-}(\mathrm{aq})
$$

Initial $0 \quad 0$ $s \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L} \mathrm{SrF}_{2}$ dissolves to reach equilibrium
Equil. $s \quad 2 s$
$\left[\mathrm{Sr}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]^{2}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=7.9 \times 10^{-10}=4 s^{3}, s=5.8 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ in pure water
b. Greater, because some of the $\mathrm{F}^{-}$would react with water:

$$
\mathrm{F}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HF}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{HF}}}=1.4 \times 10^{-11}
$$

This lowers the concentration of $\mathrm{F}^{-}$, forcing more $\mathrm{SrF}_{2}$ to dissolve.
c. $\operatorname{SrF}_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{Sr}^{2+}+2 \mathrm{~F}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=7.9 \times 10^{-10}=\left[\mathrm{Sr}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]^{2}$

Let $s=$ solubility $=\left[\mathrm{Sr}^{2+}\right]$; then $2 s=$ total $\mathrm{F}^{-}$concentration.
Since $\mathrm{F}^{-}$is a weak base, some of the $\mathrm{F}^{-}$is converted into HF. Therefore:

$$
\text { total } \mathrm{F}^{-} \text {concentration }=2 s=\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]+[\mathrm{HF}]
$$

$\mathrm{HF} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{F}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=7.2 \times 10^{-4}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HF}]}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-2}\left[\mathrm{~F}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HF}]}$ (since $\mathrm{pH}=2.00$ buffer)
$7.2 \times 10^{-2}=\frac{\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HF}]},[\mathrm{HF}]=14\left[\mathrm{~F}^{-}\right] ;$Solving:

$$
\left[\mathrm{Sr}^{2+}\right]=s ; 2 s=\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]+[\mathrm{HF}]=\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]+14\left[\mathrm{~F}^{-}\right], 2 s=15\left[\mathrm{~F}^{-}\right],\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]=2 s / 15
$$

$\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}=7.9 \times 10^{-10}=\left[\mathrm{Sr}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{F}^{-}\right]^{2}=(s)\left(\frac{2 s}{15}\right)^{2}, s=3.5 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ in $\mathrm{pH}=2.00$ solution
168. Major species: $\mathrm{H}^{+}, \mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}, \mathrm{Ba}^{2+}, \mathrm{NO}_{3}{ }^{-}$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} ; \mathrm{Ba}^{2+}$ will react with the $\mathrm{SO}_{4}{ }^{2-}$ produced from the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}$ reaction for $\mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}$.

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-} & \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{SO}_{4}{ }^{2-} & \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=1.2 \times 10^{-2} \\
\mathrm{Ba}^{2+}+\mathrm{SO}_{4}^{2-} & \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{BaSO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s}) & \mathrm{K}=1 / \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=1 /\left(1.5 \times 10^{-9}\right)=6.7 \times 10^{8} \\
\hline \mathrm{Ba}^{2+}+\mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{BaSO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s}) & & \mathrm{K}_{\text {overall }}=\left(1.2 \times 10^{-2}\right) \times\left(6.7 \times 10^{8}\right)=8.0 \times 10^{6}
\end{array}
$$

Because $\mathrm{K}_{\text {overall }}$ is so large, the reaction essentially goes to completion. Because $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ is a strong acid, $\left[\mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}\right]_{0}=\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]_{0}=0.10 \mathrm{M}$.

|  | $\mathrm{Ba}^{2+}$ | $\mathrm{HSO}_{4}{ }^{-}$ | $\rightleftharpoons$ | $\mathrm{H}^{+}+$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Before | 0.30 M | 0.10 M |  | 0.10 M |  |
| Change | -0.10 | -0.10 | $\rightarrow$ | +0.10 |  |
| After | 0.20 | 0 |  | 0.20 M | New initial |
| Change | + $x$ | + $x$ |  | -x |  |
| Equil. | $0.20+x$ | $x$ |  | $0.20-x$ |  |
| $\mathrm{K}=8.0$ | $)^{6}=\frac{0.2}{(0.2 C}$ | $\frac{0-x}{+x) x} \approx$ | $\frac{0.20}{9.20(x)}$ | $x=1.3$ | mptions good |

$\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=0.20-1.3 \times 10^{-7}=0.20 \mathrm{M} ; \mathrm{pH}=-\log (0.20)=0.70$
$\left[\mathrm{Ba}^{2+}\right]=0.20+1.3 \times 10^{-7}=0.20 \mathrm{M}$
From the initial reaction essentially going to completion, $1.0 \mathrm{~L}\left(0.10 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-} / \mathrm{L}\right)=$ $0.10 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}$reacted; this will produce $0.10 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{BaSO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s})$. Only $1.3 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{~mol}$ of this dissolves to reach equilibrium, so $0.10 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{BaSO}_{4}(\mathrm{~s})$ is produced.

$$
0.10 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{BaSO}_{4} \times \frac{233.4 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{BaSO}_{4}}{\mathrm{~mol}}=23 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{BaSO}_{4} \text { produced }^{2}
$$

169. For $\mathrm{HOCl}, \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=3.5 \times 10^{-8}$ and $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}=-\log \left(3.5 \times 10^{-8}\right)=7.46$. This will be a buffer solution because the pH is close to the $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ value.
$\mathrm{pH}=\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{OCl}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HOCl}]}, \quad 8.00=7.46+\log \frac{\left[\mathrm{OCl}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HOCl}]}, \frac{\left[\mathrm{OCl}^{-}\right]}{[\mathrm{HOCl}]}=10^{0.54}=3.5$
$1.00 \mathrm{~L} \times 0.0500 \mathrm{M}=0.0500 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{HOCl}$ initially. Added $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$converts HOCl into $\mathrm{OCl}^{-}$. The total moles of $\mathrm{OCl}^{-}$and HOCl must equal 0.0500 mol . Solving where $n=$ moles:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& n_{\mathrm{OCl}^{-}}+n_{\mathrm{HOCl}}=0.0500 \text { and } n_{\mathrm{OCl}^{-}}=(3.5) n_{\mathrm{HOCl}} \\
& (4.5) n_{\mathrm{HOCl}}=0.0500, n_{\mathrm{HOCl}}=0.011 \mathrm{~mol} ; n_{\mathrm{OCl}^{-}}=0.039 \mathrm{~mol}
\end{aligned}
$$

Need to add 0.039 mol NaOH to produce $0.039 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{OCl}^{-}$.
$0.039 \mathrm{~mol}=\mathrm{V} \times 0.0100 \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{V}=3.9 \mathrm{~L} \mathrm{NaOH}$; note: Normal buffer assumptions hold.
170. $50.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.100 \mathrm{M}=5.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} ; \quad 30.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.100 \mathrm{M}=3.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{HOCl}$
$25.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.200 \mathrm{M}=5.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{NaOH} ; 10.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.150 \mathrm{M}=1.50 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{KOH}$
$25.0 \mathrm{~mL} \times 0.100 M=2.50 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{Ba}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}=5.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}{ }^{-} ;$we've added $11.50 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$ total.

Let $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$react completely with the best acid present $\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$.
$10.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}+5.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} \rightarrow 10.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}+5.00 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{SO}_{4}{ }^{2-}$
$\mathrm{OH}^{-}$still remains after reacting completely with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} . \mathrm{OH}^{-}$will then react with the next best acid $(\mathrm{HOCl})$. The remaining $1.50 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$will convert 1.50 mmol HOCl into 1.50 $\mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OCl}{ }^{-}$, resulting in a solution with $1.50 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OCl}{ }^{-}$and $(3.00-1.50=) 1.50 \mathrm{mmol}$ HOCl . The major species at this point are $\mathrm{HOCl}, \mathrm{OCl}^{-}, \mathrm{SO}_{4}{ }^{2-}$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ plus cations that don't affect $\mathrm{pH} . \mathrm{SO}_{4}{ }^{2-}$ is an extremely weak base $\left(\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=8.3 \times 10^{-13}\right)$. We have a buffer solution composed of HOCl and $\mathrm{OCl}^{-}$. Because $[\mathrm{HOCl}]=\left[\mathrm{OCl}^{-}\right]$:

$$
\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}}=3.5 \times 10^{-8} M ; \mathrm{pH}=7.46 ; \text { assumptions good. }
$$

## Marathon Problem

171. a. Because $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}} \gg \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}$, the amount of $\mathrm{H}^{+}$contributed by the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}$ reaction will be negligible. The $\left[\mathrm{H}^{+}\right]$donated by the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}$ reaction is $10^{-2.06}=8.7 \times 10^{-3} M \mathrm{H}^{+}$.

$$
\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A} \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{H}^{+} \quad+\mathrm{HA}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=5.90 \times 10^{-2}
$$

$\begin{array}{llrll}\text { Initial } & {\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}\right]_{0}} & \sim 0 & 0 & {\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}\right]_{0}=\text { initial concentration }} \\ \text { Equil. } & {\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}\right]_{0}-x} & x & x & \end{array}$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{1}}=5.90 \times 10^{-2}=\frac{x^{2}}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}\right]_{0}-x}=\frac{\left(8.7 \times 10^{-3}\right)^{2}}{\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}\right]_{0}-8.7 \times 10^{-3}},\left[\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}\right]_{0}=1.0 \times 10^{-2} M$
$\mathrm{MolH} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}$ present initially $=0.250 \mathrm{~L} \times \frac{1.0 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{molH}_{2} \mathrm{~A}}{\mathrm{~L}}=2.5 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}$
Molar mass $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}=\frac{0.225 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}}{2.5 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{molH}_{2} \mathrm{~A}}=90 . \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{mol}$
b. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}+2 \mathrm{OH}^{-} \rightarrow \mathrm{A}^{2-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$; at the second equivalence point, the added $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$has converted all the $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}$ into $\mathrm{A}^{2-}$, so $\mathrm{A}^{2-}$ is the major species present that determines the pH . The millimoles of $A^{2-}$ present at the equivalence point equal the millimoles of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~A}$ present initially ( 2.5 mmol ), and the millimoles of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$added to reach the second equivalence point are $2(2.5 \mathrm{mmol})=5.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-}$added. The only information we need
now in order to calculate the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}$ value is the volume of $\mathrm{Ca}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$ added in order to reach the second equivalent point. We will use the $\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}$ value for $\mathrm{Ca}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$ to help solve for the volume of $\mathrm{Ca}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$ added.

$$
\mathrm{Ca}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}(\mathrm{~s}) \quad \rightleftharpoons \quad \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}+2 \mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{sp}}=1.3 \times 10^{-6}=\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]^{2}
$$

Initial $s=$ solubility $(\mathrm{mol} / \mathrm{L}) \quad 0 \quad \sim 0$
Equil. $s \quad 2 s$
$\mathrm{K}_{\text {sp }}=1.3 \times 10^{-6}=(s)(2 s)^{2}=4 s^{3}, s=6.9 \times 10^{-3} M \mathrm{Ca}(\mathrm{OH})_{2} ; \quad$ assumptions good.
The volume of $\mathrm{Ca}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$ required to deliver $5.0 \mathrm{mmol}_{\mathrm{OH}}{ }^{-}$(the amount of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$ necessary to reach the second equivalence point) is:

$$
\begin{array}{r}
5.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{OH}^{-} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{mmolCa}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}}{2 \mathrm{mmolOH}^{-}} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{~mL}}{6.9 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmolCa}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}} \\
=362 \mathrm{~mL}=360 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{Ca}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}
\end{array}
$$

At the second equivalence point, the total volume of solution is:

$$
250 . \mathrm{mL}+360 \mathrm{~mL}=610 \mathrm{~mL}
$$

Now we can solve for $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}$ using the pH data at the second equivalence point. Because the only species present that has any effect on pH is the weak base $\mathrm{A}^{2-}$, the setup to the problem requires the $K_{b}$ reaction for $A^{2-}$.

$$
\mathrm{A}^{2-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{HA}^{-}+\mathrm{OH}^{-} \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}}
$$

Initial $\frac{2.5 \mathrm{mmol}}{610 \mathrm{mmol}} \quad 0 \quad 0$
Equil. $4.1 \times 10^{-3} M-x \quad x \quad x$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}}=\frac{x^{2}}{4.1 \times 10^{-3}-x}$

From the problem: $\mathrm{pH}=7.96$, so $\left[\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right]=10^{-6.04}=9.1 \times 10^{-7} M=x$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}}=\frac{\left(9.1 \times 10^{-7}\right)^{2}}{\left(4.1 \times 10^{-3}\right)-\left(9.1 \times 10^{-7}\right)}=2.0 \times 10^{-10} ; \quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}=5.0 \times 10^{-5}$

Note: The amount of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$donated by the weak base $\mathrm{HA}^{-}$will be negligible because the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}$ value for $\mathrm{A}^{2-}$ is more than a 1000 times the $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{b}}$ value for $\mathrm{HA}^{-}$. In addition, because the pH is less than 8.0 at the second equivalence point, the amount of $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$added by $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ may need to be considered. Using the equation derived in Exercise 7.139, we get the same $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{a}_{2}}$ value as calculated above by ignoring the $\mathrm{OH}^{-}$contribution from $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$.

